

**SENATE  
STATE OF MINNESOTA  
NINETY-FIRST SESSION**

**S.F. No. 2686**

**(SENATE AUTHORS: HOUSLEY)**

**DATE**  
03/26/2019

**D-PG**

**OFFICIAL STATUS**

Introduction and first reading  
Referred to Judiciary and Public Safety Finance and Policy

1.1

A bill for an act

1.2 relating to health; establishing an assisted living license and license requirements;  
1.3 establishing fees and fines; modifying the health care bill of rights and the home  
1.4 care bill of rights; modifying home care licensing provisions; modifying the powers  
1.5 and duties of the director of the Office of Health Facility Complaints; modifying  
1.6 consumer protection for vulnerable adults; modifying the Vulnerable Adults Act;  
1.7 establishing task forces; requiring reports; authorizing rulemaking; appropriating  
1.8 money; amending Minnesota Statutes 2018, sections 144.051, subdivisions 4, 5,  
1.9 6; 144.057, subdivision 1; 144.122; 144.1503; 144A.04, subdivision 5; 144A.10,  
1.10 subdivision 1; 144A.20, subdivision 1; 144A.24; 144A.26; 144A.43, subdivision  
1.11 6; 144A.44, subdivision 1; 144A.441; 144A.442; 144A.45, subdivisions 1, 2;  
1.12 144A.471, subdivisions 7, 9; 144A.472, subdivision 7; 144A.474, subdivisions 8,  
1.13 9, 11; 144A.475, subdivisions 3b, 5; 144A.476, subdivision 1; 144A.4791,  
1.14 subdivision 10; 144A.4799; 144A.53, subdivision 1, by adding subdivisions;  
1.15 256I.03, subdivision 15; 256I.04, subdivision 2a; 611A.033; 626.557, subdivisions  
1.16 4, 9c, 12b; 626.5572, subdivisions 6, 21; proposing coding for new law in  
1.17 Minnesota Statutes, chapters 144; 144A; 144G; 630; repealing Minnesota Statutes  
1.18 2018, sections 144A.472, subdivision 4; 144D.01; 144D.015; 144D.02; 144D.025;  
1.19 144D.03; 144D.04; 144D.045; 144D.05; 144D.06; 144D.065; 144D.066; 144D.07;  
1.20 144D.08; 144D.09; 144D.10; 144D.11; 144G.01; 144G.02; 144G.03; 144G.04;  
1.21 144G.05; 144G.06; 325F.72; Minnesota Rules, part 6400.6970.

1.22 BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA:

1.23

**ARTICLE 1**

1.24

**ASSISTED LIVING LICENSURE**

1.25 Section 1. **[144G.10] DEFINITIONS.**

1.26 Subdivision 1. **Applicability.** For the purposes of this chapter, the definitions in this  
1.27 section have the meanings given.

1.28 Subd. 2. **Activities of daily living.** "Activities of daily living" has the meaning given in  
1.29 section 256B.0659, subdivision 1, paragraph (b).

2.1        Subd. 3. **Adult.** "Adult" means a natural person who has attained the age of 18 years.

2.2        Subd. 4. **Agent.** "Agent" means the person upon whom all notices and orders shall be  
served and who is authorized to accept service of notices and orders on behalf of the facility.

2.4        Subd. 5. **Alzheimer's disease.** "Alzheimer's disease" means a type of dementia that  
gradually destroys an individual's memory and ability to learn, reason, make judgments,  
communicate, and carry out daily activities.

2.7        Subd. 6. **Applicant.** "Applicant" means an individual, legal entity, controlling individual,  
or other organization that has applied for licensure under this chapter.

2.9        Subd. 7. **Assisted living administrator.** "Assisted living administrator" means a person  
who administers, manages, supervises, or is in general administrative charge of a basic care  
facility or assisted living facility, whether or not the individual has an ownership interest  
in the facility, and whether or not the person's functions or duties are shared with one or  
more individuals and who is licensed by the Board of Executives for Long Term Services  
and Supports pursuant to section 144A.26.

2.15        Subd. 8. **Assisted living facility.** "Assisted living facility" means a licensed facility that:

2.16        (1) provides sleeping accommodations to one or more adults; and (2) provides assisted  
living services. For purposes of this chapter, assisted living facility does not include:

2.18        (i) emergency shelter, transitional housing, or any other residential units serving  
exclusively or primarily homeless individuals, as defined under section 116L.361;

2.20        (ii) a nursing home licensed under chapter 144A;

2.21        (iii) a hospital, certified boarding care, or supervised living facility licensed under sections  
144.50 to 144.56;

2.23        (iv) a lodging establishment licensed under chapter 157 and Minnesota Rules, parts  
9520.0500 to 9520.0670, or under chapter 245D or 245G, except lodging establishments  
that provide dementia care services;

2.26        (v) a lodging establishment serving as a shelter for individuals fleeing domestic violence;

2.27        (vi) services and residential settings licensed under chapter 245A, including adult foster  
care and services and settings governed under the standards in chapter 245D;

2.29        (vii) private homes where the residents own or rent the home and control all aspects of  
the property and building;

2.31        (viii) a duly organized condominium, cooperative, and common interest community, or  
owners' association of the condominium, cooperative, and common interest community

3.1       where at least 80 percent of the units that comprise the condominium, cooperative, or  
3.2       common interest community are occupied by individuals who are the owners, members, or  
3.3       shareholders of the units;

3.4       (ix) temporary family health care dwellings as defined in sections 394.307 and 462.3593;

3.5       (x) settings offering services conducted by and for the adherents of any recognized  
3.6       church or religious denomination for its members through spiritual means or by prayer for  
3.7       healing;

3.8       (xi) housing financed pursuant to sections 462A.37 and 462A.375, units financed with  
3.9       low-income housing tax credits pursuant to United States Code, title 26, section 42, and  
3.10       units financed by the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency that are intended to serve  
3.11       individuals with disabilities or individuals who are homeless;

3.12       (xii) rental housing developed under United States Code, title 42, section 1437, or United  
3.13       States Code, title 12, section 1701q;

3.14       (xiii) rental housing designated for occupancy by only elderly or elderly and disabled  
3.15       residents under United States Code, title 42, section 1437e, or rental housing for qualifying  
3.16       families under Code of Federal Regulations, title 24, section 983.56;

3.17       (xiv) rental housing funded under United States Code, title 42, chapter 89, or United  
3.18       States Code, title 42, section 8011; or

3.19       (xv) a basic care facility licensed under this chapter.

3.20       **Subd. 9. Assisted living facility and base care facility contract.** "Assisted living facility" and basic care facility contract" means the legal agreement between an assisted living facility or a basic care facility, whichever is applicable, and a resident for the provision of housing and services.

3.24       **Subd. 10. Assisted living resident or resident.** "Assisted living resident" or "resident" means a person who resides in a licensed assisted living that is subject to the requirements of this chapter.

3.27       **Subd. 11. Assisted living services.** "Assisted living services" means basic care services and comprehensive assisted living services.

3.29       **Subd. 12. Basic care facility.** "Basic care facility" means a licensed facility that: (1) provides sleeping accommodations to one or more adults; and (2) may only provide basic care services. For purposes of this chapter, basic care facility does not include:

4.1        (i) emergency shelter, transitional housing, or any other residential units serving  
4.2        exclusively or primarily homeless individuals, as that term is defined in section 116L.361;  
4.3        (ii) a nursing home licensed under chapter 144A;  
4.4        (iii) a hospital, certified boarding care, or supervised living facility licensed under sections  
4.5        144.50 to 144.56;  
4.6        (iv) a lodging establishment licensed under chapter 157, except lodging establishments  
4.7        that provide dementia care services;  
4.8        (v) a lodging establishment serving as a shelter for individuals fleeing domestic violence;  
4.9        (vi) services and residential settings licensed under chapter 245A, including adult foster  
4.10        care and services and settings governed under standards in chapter 245D;  
4.11        (vii) private homes where the residents own or rent the home and control all aspects of  
4.12        the property and building;  
4.13        (viii) a duly organized condominium, cooperative and common interest community or  
4.14        owners' association of the condominium, cooperative, and common interest community  
4.15        where at least 80 percent of the units that comprise the condominium, cooperative, or  
4.16        common interest community are occupied by individuals who are the owners, members, or  
4.17        shareholders of the units;  
4.18        (ix) temporary family health care dwelling as defined in sections 394.307 and 462.3593;  
4.19        (x) settings offering services conducted by and for the adherents of any recognized  
4.20        church or religious denomination for its members through spiritual means or by prayer for  
4.21        healing;  
4.22        (xi) housing financed pursuant to sections 462A.37 and 462A.375, units financed with  
4.23        low-income housing tax credits pursuant to United States Code, title 26, section 42, and  
4.24        units financed by the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency that are intended to serve  
4.25        individuals with disabilities or individuals who are homeless;  
4.26        (xii) rental housing developed under United States Code, title 42, section 1437, or United  
4.27        States Code, title 12, section 1701q;  
4.28        (xiii) rental housing designated for occupancy by only elderly or elderly and disabled  
4.29        residents under United States Code, title 42, section 1437e, or rental housing for qualifying  
4.30        families under Code of Federal Regulations, title 24, section 983.56;  
4.31        (xiv) rental housing funded under United States Code, title 42, chapter 89, or United  
4.32        States Code, title 42, section 8011; or

5.1        (xv) an assisted living facility licensed under this chapter.

5.2        Subd. 13. **Basic care services.** "Basic care services" means assistive tasks provided by  
5.3        licensed or unlicensed personnel that include:

5.4        (1) assisting with dressing, self-feeding, oral hygiene, hair care, grooming, toileting, and  
5.5        bathing;

5.6        (2) providing standby assistance;

5.7        (3) providing verbal or visual reminders to the resident to take regularly scheduled  
5.8        medication, which includes bringing the client previously set-up medication, medication in  
5.9        original containers, or liquid or food to accompany the medication;

5.10        (4) providing verbal or visual reminders to the client to perform regularly scheduled  
5.11        treatments and exercises;

5.12        (5) preparing modified diets ordered by a licensed health professional;

5.13        (6) having, maintaining, and documenting a system to visually check on each resident  
5.14        a minimum of once daily or more than once daily depending on the person-centered care  
5.15        plan; and

5.16        (7) supportive services in addition to the provision of at least one of the activities in  
5.17        clauses (1) to (5).

5.18        Subd. 14. **Change of ownership.** "Change of ownership" means a change in the individual  
5.19        or legal entity that is responsible for the operation of a facility.

5.20        Subd. 15. **Commissioner.** "Commissioner" means the commissioner of health.

5.21        Subd. 16. **Compliance officer.** "Compliance officer" means a designated individual  
5.22        who is qualified by knowledge, training, and experience in health care or risk management  
5.23        to promote, implement, and oversee the facility's compliance program. The compliance  
5.24        officer shall also exhibit knowledge of relevant regulations; provide expertise in compliance  
5.25        processes; and address fraud, abuse, and waste under this chapter and state and federal law.

5.26        Subd. 17. **Comprehensive assisted living services.** "Comprehensive assisted living  
5.27        services" include any of the basic care services and one or more of the following:

5.28        (1) services of an advanced practice nurse, registered nurse, licensed practical nurse,  
5.29        physical therapist, respiratory therapist, occupational therapist, speech-language pathologist,  
5.30        dietitian or nutritionist, or social worker;

6.1        (2) tasks delegated to unlicensed personnel by a registered nurse or assigned by a licensed  
6.2        health professional within the person's scope of practice;

6.3        (3) medication management services;

6.4        (4) hands-on assistance with transfers and mobility;

6.5        (5) treatment and therapies;

6.6        (6) assisting residents with eating when the clients have complicated eating problems  
6.7        as identified in the resident record or through an assessment such as difficulty swallowing,  
6.8        recurrent lung aspirations, or requiring the use of a tube or parenteral or intravenous  
6.9        instruments to be fed; or

6.10        (7) providing other complex or specialty health care services.

6.11        Subd. 18. **Control.** "Control" means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power  
6.12        to direct the management, operation, and policies of the licensee or facility, whether through  
6.13        ownership, voting control, by agreement, by contract, or otherwise.

6.14        Subd. 19. **Controlled substance.** "Controlled substance" has the meaning given in  
6.15        section 152.01, subdivision 4.

6.16        Subd. 20. **Controlling individual.** (a) "Controlling individual" means an owner of a  
6.17        facility licensed under this chapter and the following individuals, if applicable:

6.18        (1) each officer of the organization, including the chief executive officer and chief  
6.19        financial officer;

6.20        (2) the individual designated as the authorized agent under section 245A.04, subdivision  
6.21        1, paragraph (b);

6.22        (3) the individual designated as the compliance officer under section 256B.04, subdivision  
6.23        21, paragraph (b); and

6.24        (4) each managerial official whose responsibilities include the direction of the  
6.25        management or policies of the facility.

6.26        (b) Controlling individual also means any owner who directly or indirectly owns five  
6.27        percent or more interest in:

6.28        (1) the land on which the facility is located, including a real estate investment trust  
6.29        (REIT);

6.30        (2) the structure in which a facility is located;

7.1        (3) any mortgage, contract for deed, or other obligation secured in whole or part by the  
7.2        land or structure comprising the facility; or

7.3        (4) any lease or sublease of the land, structure, or facilities comprising the facility.

7.4        (c) Controlling individual does not include:

7.5        (1) a bank, savings bank, trust company, savings association, credit union, industrial  
7.6        loan and thrift company, investment banking firm, or insurance company unless the entity  
7.7        operates a program directly or through a subsidiary;

7.8        (2) government and government-sponsored entities such as the U.S. Department of  
7.9        Housing and Urban Development, Ginnie Mae, Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, and the Minnesota  
7.10        Housing Finance Agency which provide loans, financing, and insurance products for housing  
7.11        sites;

7.12        (3) an individual who is a state or federal official, or a state or federal employee, or a  
7.13        member or employee of the governing body of a political subdivision of the state or federal  
7.14        government that operates one or more facilities, unless the individual is also an officer,  
7.15        owner, or managerial official of the facility, receives remuneration from the facility, or  
7.16        owns any of the beneficial interests not excluded in this subdivision;

7.17        (4) an individual who owns less than five percent of the outstanding common shares of  
7.18        a corporation:

7.19        (i) whose securities are exempt under section 80A.45, clause (6); or

7.20        (ii) whose transactions are exempt under section 80A.46, clause (2);

7.21        (5) an individual who is a member of an organization exempt from taxation under section  
7.22        290.05, unless the individual is also an officer, owner, or managerial official of the license  
7.23        or owns any of the beneficial interests not excluded in this subdivision. This clause does  
7.24        not exclude from the definition of controlling individual an organization that is exempt from  
7.25        taxation; or

7.26        (6) an employee stock ownership plan trust, or a participant or board member of an  
7.27        employee stock ownership plan, unless the participant or board member is a controlling  
7.28        individual.

7.29        Subd. 21. **Commissioner.** "Commissioner" means the commissioner of health.

7.30        Subd. 22. **Dementia.** "Dementia" means the loss of intellectual function of sufficient  
7.31        severity that interferes with an individual's daily functioning. Dementia affects an individual's

8.1 memory and ability to think, reason, speak, and move. Symptoms may also include changes  
8.2 in personality, mood, and behavior. Irreversible dementias include but are not limited to:

- 8.3 (1) Alzheimer's disease;
- 8.4 (2) vascular dementia;
- 8.5 (3) Lewy body dementia;
- 8.6 (4) frontal-temporal lobe dementia;
- 8.7 (5) alcohol dementia;
- 8.8 (6) Huntington's disease; and
- 8.9 (7) Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease.

8.10 Subd. 23. **Dementia care unit.** "Dementia care unit" means a special care unit in a  
8.11 designated, separate area for individuals with Alzheimer's disease or other dementia that is  
8.12 locked, segregated, or secured to prevent or limit access by a resident outside the designated  
8.13 or separated area.

8.14 Subd. 24. **Dementia-trained staff.** "Dementia-trained staff" means any employee that  
8.15 has completed the minimum training requirements and has demonstrated knowledge and  
8.16 understanding in supporting individuals with dementia.

8.17 Subd. 25. **Designated representative.** "Designated representative" means one of the  
8.18 following in the order of priority listed, to the extent the person may reasonably be identified  
8.19 and located:

- 8.20 (1) a court-appointed guardian acting in accordance with the powers granted to the  
8.21 guardian under chapter 524;
- 8.22 (2) a conservator acting in accordance with the powers granted to the conservator under  
8.23 chapter 524;
- 8.24 (3) a health care agent acting in accordance with the powers granted to the health care  
8.25 agent under chapter 145C;
- 8.26 (4) a power of attorney acting in accordance with the powers granted to the  
8.27 attorney-in-fact under chapter 523; or
- 8.28 (5) the resident representative.

8.29 Subd. 26. **Dietary supplement.** "Dietary supplement" means a product taken by mouth  
8.30 that contains a dietary ingredient intended to supplement the diet. Dietary ingredients may

9.1       include vitamins, minerals, herbs or other botanicals, amino acids, and substances such as  
9.2       enzymes, organ tissue, glandulars, or metabolites.

9.3       Subd. 27. **Direct contact.** "Direct contact" means providing face-to-face care, training,  
9.4       supervision, counseling, consultation, or medication assistance to residents of a facility.

9.5       Subd. 28. **Direct ownership interest.** "Direct ownership interest" means an individual  
9.6       or organization with the possession of at least five percent equity in capital, stock, or profits  
9.7       of an organization, or who is a member of a limited liability company. An individual with  
9.8       a five percent or more direct ownership is presumed to have an effect on the operation of  
9.9       the facility with respect to factors affecting the care or training provided.

9.10       Subd. 29. **Facility.** "Facility" means an assisted living facility and a basic care facility.

9.11       Subd. 30. **Hands-on assistance.** "Hands-on assistance" means physical help by another  
9.12       person without which the resident is not able to perform the activity.

9.13       Subd. 31. **Indirect ownership interest.** "Indirect ownership interest" means an individual  
9.14       or organization with a direct ownership interest in an entity that has a direct or indirect  
9.15       ownership interest in a facility of at least five percent or more. An individual with a five  
9.16       percent or more indirect ownership is presumed to have an effect on the operation of the  
9.17       facility with respect to factors affecting the care or training provided.

9.18       Subd. 32. **Licensed health professional.** "Licensed health professional" means a person  
9.19       licensed in Minnesota to practice the professions described in section 214.01, subdivision  
9.20       2.

9.21       Subd. 33. **Licensed resident bed capacity.** "Licensed resident bed capacity" means the  
9.22       resident occupancy level requested by a licensee and approved by the commissioner.

9.23       Subd. 34. **Licensee.** "Licensee" means a person or legal entity to whom the commissioner  
9.24       issues an assisted living license and who is responsible for the management, control, and  
9.25       operation of a facility. A facility must be managed, controlled, and operated in a manner  
9.26       that enables it to use its resources effectively and efficiently to attain or maintain the highest  
9.27       practicable physical, mental, and psychosocial well-being of each resident.

9.28       Subd. 35. **Maltreatment.** "Maltreatment" means conduct described in section 626.5572,  
9.29       subdivision 15, or the intentional and nontherapeutic infliction of physical pain or injury or  
9.30       any persistent course of conduct intended to produce mental or emotional distress.

9.31       Subd. 36. **Management agreement.** "Management agreement" means a written, executed  
9.32       agreement between a licensee and manager regarding the provision of certain services on  
9.33       behalf of the licensee.

10.1        Subd. 37. **Managerial official.** "Managerial official" means an individual who has the  
10.2        decision-making authority related to the operation of the facility and the responsibility for  
10.3        the ongoing management or direction of the policies, services, or employees of the facility.

10.4        Subd. 38. **Medication.** "Medication" means a prescription or over-the-counter drug. For  
10.5        purposes of this chapter only, medication includes dietary supplements.

10.6        Subd. 39. **Medication administration.** "Medication administration" means performing  
10.7        a set of tasks that includes the following:

- 10.8        (1) checking the client's medication record;
- 10.9        (2) preparing the medication as necessary;
- 10.10        (3) administering the medication to the client;
- 10.11        (4) documenting the administration or reason for not administering the medication; and
- 10.12        (5) reporting to a registered nurse or appropriate licensed health professional any concerns  
10.13        about the medication, the client, or the client's refusal to take the medication.

10.14        Subd. 40. **Medication management.** "Medication management" means the provision  
10.15        of any of the following medication-related services to a resident:

- 10.16        (1) performing medication setup;
- 10.17        (2) administering medications;
- 10.18        (3) storing and securing medications;
- 10.19        (4) documenting medication activities;
- 10.20        (5) verifying and monitoring the effectiveness of systems to ensure safe handling and  
10.21        administration;
- 10.22        (6) coordinating refills;
- 10.23        (7) handling and implementing changes to prescriptions;
- 10.24        (8) communicating with the pharmacy about the client's medications; and
- 10.25        (9) coordinating and communicating with the prescriber.

10.26        Subd. 41. **Medication reconciliation.** "Medication reconciliation" means the process  
10.27        of identifying the most accurate list of all medications the resident is taking, including the  
10.28        name, dosage, frequency, and route by comparing the resident record to an external list of  
10.29        medications obtained from the resident, hospital, prescriber or other provider.

11.1        Subd. 42. **Medication setup.** "Medication setup" means arranging medications by a  
11.2        nurse, pharmacy, or authorized prescriber for later administration by the resident or by  
11.3        facility staff.

11.4        Subd. 43. **New construction.** "New construction" means a new building, renovation,  
11.5        modification, reconstruction, physical changes altering the use of occupancy, or an addition  
11.6        to a building.

11.7        Subd. 44. **Nurse.** "Nurse" means a person who is licensed under sections 148.171 to  
11.8        148.285.

11.9        Subd. 45. **Occupational therapist.** "Occupational therapist" means a person who is  
11.10        licensed under sections 148.6401 to 148.6449.

11.11        Subd. 46. **Ombudsman.** "Ombudsman" means the ombudsman for long-term care.

11.12        Subd. 47. **Owner.** "Owner" means an individual or organization that has a direct or  
11.13        indirect ownership interest of five percent or more in a facility. For purposes of this chapter,  
11.14        "owner of a nonprofit corporation" means the president and treasurer of the board of directors  
11.15        or, for an entity owned by an employee stock ownership plan, means the president and  
11.16        treasurer of the entity. A government entity that is issued a license under this chapter shall  
11.17        be designated the owner. An individual with a five percent or more direct or indirect  
11.18        ownership is presumed to have an effect on the operation of the facility with respect to  
11.19        factors affecting the care or training provided.

11.20        Subd. 48. **Over-the-counter drug.** "Over-the-counter drug" means a drug that is not  
11.21        required by federal law to bear the symbol "Rx only."

11.22        Subd. 49. **Person-centered planning and service delivery.** "Person-centered planning  
11.23        and service delivery" means services as defined in section 245D.07, subdivision 1a, paragraph  
11.24        (b).

11.25        Subd. 50. **Pharmacist.** "Pharmacist" has the meaning given in section 151.01, subdivision  
11.26        3.

11.27        Subd. 51. **Physical therapist.** "Physical therapist" means a person who is licensed under  
11.28        sections 148.65 to 148.78.

11.29        Subd. 52. **Physician.** "Physician" means a person who is licensed under chapter 147.

11.30        Subd. 53. **Prescriber.** "Prescriber" means a person who is authorized by sections 148.235;  
11.31        151.01, subdivision 23; and 151.37 to prescribe prescription drugs.

12.1        Subd. 54. **Prescription.** "Prescription" has the meaning given in section 151.01,  
12.2        subdivision 16a.

12.3        Subd. 55. **Provisional license.** "Provisional license" means the initial license the  
12.4        department issues after approval of a complete written application and before the department  
12.5        completes the provisional license and determines that the provisional licensee is in substantial  
12.6        compliance.

12.7        Subd. 56. **Regularly scheduled.** "Regularly scheduled" means ordered or planned to be  
12.8        completed at predetermined times or according to a predetermined routine.

12.9        Subd. 57. **Reminder.** "Reminder" means providing a verbal or visual reminder to a  
12.10        resident.

12.11        Subd. 58. **Resident.** "Resident" means a person living in an assisted living facility or a  
12.12        basic care facility.

12.13        Subd. 59. **Resident record.** "Resident record" means all records that document  
12.14        information about the services provided to the resident.

12.15        Subd. 60. **Resident representative.** "Resident representative" means a person designated  
12.16        in writing by the resident and identified in the resident's records on file with the facility.

12.17        Subd. 61. **Respiratory therapist.** "Respiratory therapist" means a person who is licensed  
12.18        under chapter 147C.

12.19        Subd. 62. **Revenues.** "Revenues" means all money received by a licensee derived from  
12.20        the provision of home care services, including fees for services and appropriations of public  
12.21        money for home care services.

12.22        Subd. 63. **Service agreement.** "Service agreement" means the written agreement between  
12.23        the resident or the resident's representative and the provisional licensee or licensee about  
12.24        the services that will be provided to the resident.

12.25        Subd. 64. **Standby assistance.** "Standby assistance" means the presence of another  
12.26        person within arm's reach to minimize the risk of injury while performing daily activities  
12.27        through physical intervention or cueing to assist a resident with an assistive task by providing  
12.28        cues, oversight, and minimal physical assistance.

12.29        Subd. 65. **Social worker.** "Social worker" means a person who is licensed under chapter  
12.30        148D or 148E.

12.31        Subd. 66. **Speech-language pathologist.** "Speech-language pathologist" has the meaning  
12.32        given in section 148.512.

13.1        Subd. 67. **Substantial compliance.** "Substantial compliance" means the commissioner  
13.2        has found no Level 4 violations, nor any pattern of or widespread Level 3 violations as  
13.3        described under section 144G.35, subdivisions 1 and 2.

13.4        Subd. 68. **Supportive services.** "Supportive services" means services that may be offered  
13.5        or provided in a basic care facility or an assisted living facility and means help with personal  
13.6        laundry, handling or assisting with personal funds of residents, or arranging for medical  
13.7        services, health-related services, social services, housekeeping, central dining, recreation,  
13.8        or transportation. Arranging for services does not include making referrals, or contacting a  
13.9        service provider in an emergency.

13.10       Subd. 69. **Survey.** "Survey" means an inspection of a licensee or applicant for licensure  
13.11       for compliance with this chapter.

13.12       Subd. 70. **Surveyor.** "Surveyor" means a staff person of the department who is authorized  
13.13       to conduct surveys of basic care facilities and assisted living facilities and applicants.

13.14       Subd. 71. **Termination of housing or services.** "Termination of housing or services"  
13.15       means a discharge, eviction, transfer, or service termination initiated by the facility. A  
13.16       facility-initiated termination is one which the resident objects to and did not originate through  
13.17       a resident's verbal or written request. A resident-initiated termination is one where a resident  
13.18       or, if appropriate, a designated representative provided a verbal or written notice of intent  
13.19       to leave the facility. A resident-initiated termination does not include the general expression  
13.20       of a desire to return home or the elopement of residents with cognitive impairment.

13.21       Subd. 72. **Treatment or therapy.** "Treatment" or "therapy" means the provision of care,  
13.22       other than medications, ordered or prescribed by a licensed health professional and provided  
13.23       to a resident to cure, rehabilitate, or ease symptoms.

13.24       Subd. 73. **Unit of government.** "Unit of government" means a city, county, town, school  
13.25       district, other political subdivision of the state, or an agency of the state or federal  
13.26       government, that includes any instrumentality of a unit of government.

13.27       Subd. 74. **Unlicensed personnel.** "Unlicensed personnel" means individuals not otherwise  
13.28       licensed or certified by a governmental health board or agency who provide services to a  
13.29       resident.

13.30       Subd. 75. **Verbal.** "Verbal" means oral and not in writing.

14.1 **Sec. 2. [144G.11] LICENSURE REQUIRED.**

14.2 Subdivision 1. License required. Beginning August 1, 2021, an entity may not operate  
14.3 a basic care facility or an assisted living facility in Minnesota unless it is licensed under  
14.4 this chapter.

14.5 Subd. 2. Licensure levels. (a) The levels in this subdivision are established for a basic  
14.6 care facility and an assisted living facility licensure.

14.7 (b) Tier One is a basic care facility that provides basic care services. A Tier One facility  
14.8 shall not provide comprehensive assisted living services.

14.9 (c) Tier Two is an assisted living facility that provides basic care services and  
14.10 comprehensive assisted living services.

14.11 (d) Tier Three is an assisted living facility that provides basic and comprehensive assisted  
14.12 living services, and provides services in a secure dementia care unit or wing.

14.13 Subd. 3. Violations; penalty. (a) Operating a facility without a valid license is a  
14.14 misdemeanor punishable by a fine imposed by the commissioner.

14.15 (b) A controlling individual of the facility in violation of this section is guilty of a  
14.16 misdemeanor. The provisions of this subdivision shall not apply to any controlling individual  
14.17 who had no legal authority to affect or change decisions related to the operation of the  
14.18 facility.

14.19 (c) The sanctions in this section do not restrict other available sanctions in law.

14.20 **Sec. 3. [144G.12] REGULATORY AUTHORITY OF COMMISSIONER.**

14.21 Subdivision 1. Regulations. The commissioner shall regulate facilities pursuant to this  
14.22 chapter. The regulations shall include the following:

14.23 (1) provisions to assure, to the extent possible, the health, safety, well-being, and  
14.24 appropriate treatment of residents while respecting individual autonomy and choice;

14.25 (2) requirements that facilities furnish the commissioner with specified information  
14.26 necessary to implement this chapter;

14.27 (3) standards of training of facility personnel;

14.28 (4) standards for provision of services;

14.29 (5) standards for medication management;

14.30 (6) standards for supervision of services;

15.1        (7) standards for resident evaluation or assessment;

15.2        (8) standards for treatments and therapies;

15.3        (9) requirements for the involvement of a resident's health care provider, the

15.4        documentation of the health care provider's orders, if required, and the resident's service

15.5        agreement;

15.6        (10) the maintenance of accurate, current resident records;

15.7        (11) the establishment of levels of licenses based on services provided; and

15.8        (12) provisions to enforce these regulations and the basic care and assisted living bill of

15.9        rights.

15.10       Subd. 2. **Regulatory functions.** (a) The commissioner shall:

15.11       (1) license, survey, and monitor without advance notice facilities in accordance with

15.12       this chapter;

15.13       (2) survey every provisional licensee within one year of the provisional license issuance

15.14       date subject to the provisional licensee providing licensed services to residents;

15.15       (3) survey facility licensees annually;

15.16       (4) investigate complaints of facilities;

15.17       (5) issue correction orders and assess civil penalties;

15.18       (6) take action as authorized in sections 144G.21 to 144G.33; and

15.19       (7) take other action reasonably required to accomplish the purposes of this chapter.

15.20       (b) After July 1, 2021, the commissioner shall review blueprints for all new facility

15.21       construction and must approve the plans before construction may be commenced.

15.22       (c) The commissioner shall provide on-site review of the construction to ensure that all

15.23       physical environment standards are met before the facility license is complete.

15.24       Subd. 3. **Rulemaking authorized.** (a) The commissioner shall adopt rules for all basic

15.25       care facilities and assisted living facilities that promote person-centered planning and service

15.26       and optimal quality of life, and that ensure resident rights are protected, resident choice is

15.27       allowed, and public health and safety is ensured.

15.28       (b) On July 1, 2019, the commissioner shall begin rulemaking using the process in section

15.29       14.389, subdivision 5.

15.30       (c) The commissioner shall adopt rules that include but are not limited to the following:

16.1        (1) building design, physical plant standards, environmental health and safety minimum  
16.2        standards from the most recent version of the Facility Guide Institute's Guidelines for Design  
16.3        and Construction of Residential Health, Care, and Support Facilities, including appendices;  
16.4        (2) staffing minimums and ratios for each level of licensure to best protect the health  
16.5        and safety of residents no matter their vulnerability;  
16.6        (3) require provider notices and disclosures to residents and their families;  
16.7        (4) training prerequisites and ongoing training for administrators and caregiving staff;  
16.8        (5) minimum requirements for move-in assessments and ongoing assessments and  
16.9        practice standards in sections 144A.43 to 144A.47;  
16.10        (6) requirements for licensees to ensure minimum nutrition and dietary standards required  
16.11        by section 144G.38, subdivision 1, clause (1), item (i), are provided;  
16.12        (7) requirements for supportive services provided by assisted living licensees;  
16.13        (8) procedures for discharge planning and ensuring resident appeal rights;  
16.14        (9) content requirements for all license or provisional license applications;  
16.15        (10) requirements that support facilities to comply with home and community-based  
16.16        requirements in Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 441.301(c);  
16.17        (11) core dementia care requirements and training in all levels of licensure;  
16.18        (12) requirements for Tier Three assisted living facilities in terms of training, care  
16.19        standards, noticing changes of condition, assessments, and health care;  
16.20        (13) preadmission criteria, initial assessments, and continuing assessments;  
16.21        (14) emergency disaster and preparedness plans;  
16.22        (15) capitalization requirements for facilities;  
16.23        (16) uniform checklist disclosure of services;  
16.24        (17) uniform consumer information guide elements and other data collected; and  
16.25        (18) uniform assessment tool.  
16.26        (d) The commissioner shall publish the proposed rules by December 31, 2019.

17.1 **Sec. 4. [144G.13] APPLICATION FOR LICENSURE.**

17.2 Subdivision 1. License application; required information. Each application for a  
17.3 facility license, including a provisional license, must include information sufficient to show  
17.4 that the applicant meets the requirements of licensure, including:

17.5 (1) the business name and legal entity name of the operating entity; street address and  
17.6 mailing address of the facility; and the names, e-mail addresses, telephone numbers, and  
17.7 mailing addresses of all owners, controlling individuals, managerial officials, and the assisted  
17.8 living administrator;

17.9 (2) the name and e-mail address of the managing agent, if applicable;

17.10 (3) the licensed bed capacity and the license tier;

17.11 (4) the license fee in the amount specified in subdivision 3;

17.12 (5) any judgments, private or public litigation, tax liens, written complaints, administrative  
17.13 actions, or investigations by any government agency against the applicant, owner, controlling  
17.14 individual, managerial official, or assisted living administrator that are unresolved or  
17.15 otherwise filed or commenced within the preceding ten years;

17.16 (6) documentation of compliance with the background study requirements of section  
17.17 144A.476 for the owner, controlling individuals, and managerial officials. Each application  
17.18 for a new license must include documentation for the applicant and for each individual with  
17.19 five percent or more direct or indirect ownership in the applicant;

17.20 (7) documentation of a background study as required by section 144.057 for any  
17.21 individual seeking employment, paid or volunteer, with the assisted living establishment;

17.22 (8) evidence of workers' compensation coverage as required by sections 176.181 and  
17.23 176.182;

17.24 (9) disclosure that the provider has no liability coverage or, if the provider has coverage,  
17.25 documentation of coverage;

17.26 (10) a copy of the executed lease agreement if applicable;

17.27 (11) a copy of the management agreement if applicable;

17.28 (12) a copy of the operations transfer agreement or similar agreement if applicable;

17.29 (13) a copy of the executed agreement if the facility has contracted services with another  
17.30 organization or individual for services such as managerial, billing, consultative, or medical  
17.31 personnel staffing;

18.1        (14) a copy of the organizational chart that identifies all organizations and individuals  
18.2        with any ownership interests in the facility;

18.3        (15) whether any applicant, owner, controlling individual, managerial official, or assisted  
18.4        living administrator of the facility has ever been convicted of a crime or found civilly liable  
18.5        for an offense involving moral turpitude, including forgery, embezzlement, obtaining money  
18.6        under false pretenses, larceny, extortion, conspiracy to defraud, or any other similar offense  
18.7        or violation, or any violation of section 626.557 or any other similar law in any other state,  
18.8        or any violation of a federal or state law or regulation in connection with activities involving  
18.9        any consumer fraud, false advertising, deceptive trade practices, or similar consumer  
18.10        protection law;

18.11        (16) whether the applicant or any person employed by the applicant has a record of  
18.12        defaulting in the payment of money collected for others, including the discharge of debts  
18.13        through bankruptcy proceedings;

18.14        (17) documentation that the applicant has designated one or more owners, controlling  
18.15        individuals, or employees as an agent or agents, which shall not affect the legal responsibility  
18.16        of any other owner or controlling person under this chapter;

18.17        (18) the signature of the owner or owners, or an authorized agent of the owner or owners  
18.18        of the facility applicant. An application submitted on behalf of a business entity must be  
18.19        signed by at least two owners or controlling individuals;

18.20        (19) identification of all states where the applicant, or individual having a five percent  
18.21        or more ownership, currently or previously has been licensed as owner or operator of a  
18.22        long-term care, community-based, or health care facility or agency where its license or  
18.23        federal certification has been denied, suspended, restricted, conditioned, or revoked under  
18.24        a private or state-controlled receivership, or where these same actions are pending under  
18.25        the laws of any state or federal authority; and

18.26        (20) any other information required by the commissioner.

18.27        **Subd. 2. Designated agent and personal service.** (a) An application for a facility or  
18.28        for renewal of a facility must specify one or more owners, controlling individuals, or  
18.29        employees as agents:

18.30        (1) who shall be responsible for dealing with the commissioner on all requirements of  
18.31        this chapter; and

19.1        (2) on whom personal service of all notices and orders shall be made, and who shall be  
19.2        authorized to accept service on behalf of all of the controlling individuals of the facility, in  
19.3        proceedings under this chapter.

19.4        (b) Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, personal service on the designated person  
19.5        or persons named in the application is deemed to be service on all of the controlling  
19.6        individuals or managerial employees of the facility, and it is not a defense to any action  
19.7        arising under this chapter that personal service was not made on each controlling individual  
19.8        or managerial official of the facility. The designation of one or more controlling individuals  
19.9        or managerial officials under this subdivision shall not affect the legal responsibility of any  
19.10        other controlling individual or managerial official under this chapter.

19.11        Subd. 3. **Application fees.** (a) An initial applicant or applicant filing a change of  
19.12        ownership for a basic care or assisted living facility licensure must submit the following  
19.13        application fee to the commissioner, along with a completed application:

19.14        (1) Tier One, \$.....;

19.15        (2) Tier Two, \$.....; and

19.16        (3) Tier Three, \$.....

19.17        (b) Fees collected under this subdivision shall be deposited in the state treasury and  
19.18        credited to the state government special revenue fund. All fees are nonrefundable.

19.19        Subd. 4. **Fines.** (a) The penalty for late submission of the renewal application after  
19.20        expiration of the license is \$200. The penalty for practicing after expiration of the license  
19.21        and before a renewal license is issued is \$250 per each day after expiration of the license  
19.22        until the renewal license issuance date. The facility is still subject to the criminal gross  
19.23        misdemeanor penalties for operating after license expiration.

19.24        (b) Fines collected under this subdivision shall be deposited in a dedicated special revenue  
19.25        account. On an annual basis, the balance in the special revenue account shall be appropriated  
19.26        to the commissioner to implement the recommendations of the advisory council established  
19.27        in section 144A.4799.

19.28        Sec. 5. **[144G.14] BACKGROUND STUDIES.**

19.29        Subdivision 1. **Background studies required.** Before the commissioner issues a  
19.30        provisional license, issues a license as a result of an approved change of ownership, or  
19.31        renews a license, a controlling individual or managerial official is required to complete a  
19.32        background study under section 144.057. For the purposes of this section, managerial

20.1 officials subject to the background check requirement are individuals who provide direct  
20.2 contact as defined in section 245C.02, subdivision 11. No person may be involved in the  
20.3 management, operation, or control of a facility if the person has been disqualified under  
20.4 chapter 245C.

20.5 Subd. 2. **Reconsideration.** (a) If an individual is disqualified under section 144.057 or  
20.6 chapter 245C, the individual may request reconsideration of the disqualification. If the  
20.7 individual requests reconsideration and the commissioner sets aside or rescinds the  
20.8 disqualification, the individual is eligible to be involved in the management, operation, or  
20.9 control of the facility. If an individual has a disqualification under section 245C.15,  
20.10 subdivision 1, and the disqualification is affirmed, the individual's disqualification is barred  
20.11 from a set aside, and the individual must not be involved in the management, operation, or  
20.12 control of the facility.

20.13 (b) The commissioner shall not issue a license if the controlling individual or managerial  
20.14 official has been unsuccessful in having a background study disqualification set aside under  
20.15 section 144.057 and chapter 245C.

20.16 Subd. 3. **Data classification.** Data collected under this section shall be classified as  
20.17 private data on individuals under section 13.02, subdivision 12.

20.18 **Sec. 6. [144G.15] INELIGIBLE APPLICANTS.**

20.19 Subdivision 1. **Owners and managerial officials; refusal to grant license.** (a) The  
20.20 owner and managerial officials of a facility whose Minnesota license has not been renewed  
20.21 or that has been revoked because of noncompliance with applicable laws or rules shall not  
20.22 be eligible to apply for nor will be granted a basic care facility license or an assisted living  
20.23 facility license, or be given status as an enrolled personal care assistance provider agency  
20.24 or personal care assistant by the Department of Human Services under section 256B.0659,  
20.25 for five years following the effective date of the nonrenewal or revocation. If the owner  
20.26 and/or managerial officials already have enrollment status, the enrollment will be terminated  
20.27 by the Department of Human Services.

20.28 (b) The commissioner shall not issue a license to a facility for five years following the  
20.29 effective date of license nonrenewal or revocation if the owner or managerial official,  
20.30 including any individual who was an owner or managerial official of another licensed  
20.31 provider, had a Minnesota license that was not renewed or was revoked as described in  
20.32 paragraph (a).

21.1        (c) Notwithstanding section 144G.21, subdivision 1, the commissioner shall not renew,  
21.2        or shall suspend or revoke, the license of a facility that includes any individual as an owner  
21.3        or managerial official who was an owner or managerial official of a facility whose Minnesota  
21.4        license was not renewed or was revoked as described in paragraph (a) for five years following  
21.5        the effective date of the nonrenewal or revocation.

21.6        (d) The commissioner shall notify the facility 30 days in advance of the date of  
21.7        nonrenewal, suspension, or revocation of the license.

21.8        Subd. 2. **Requesting a stay.** Within ten days after the receipt of the notification, the  
21.9        facility may request, in writing, that the commissioner stay the nonrenewal, revocation, or  
21.10        suspension of the license. The facility shall specify the reasons for requesting the stay; the  
21.11        steps that will be taken to attain or maintain compliance with the licensure laws and  
21.12        regulations; any limits on the authority or responsibility of the owners or managerial officials  
21.13        whose actions resulted in the notice of nonrenewal, revocation, or suspension; and any other  
21.14        information to establish that the continuing affiliation with these individuals will not  
21.15        jeopardize resident health, safety, or well-being.

21.16        Subd. 3. **Granting a stay.** The commissioner shall determine whether the stay will be  
21.17        granted within 30 days of receiving the facility's request. The commissioner may propose  
21.18        additional restrictions or limitations on the facility's license and require that granting the  
21.19        stay be contingent upon compliance with those provisions. The commissioner shall take  
21.20        into consideration the following factors when determining whether the stay should be  
21.21        granted:

21.22        (1) the threat that continued involvement of the owners and managerial officials with  
21.23        the facility poses to resident health, safety, and well-being;  
21.24        (2) the compliance history of the facility; and  
21.25        (3) the appropriateness of any limits suggested by the facility.

21.26        If the commissioner grants the stay, the order shall include any restrictions or limitation on  
21.27        the provider's license. The failure of the facility to comply with any restrictions or limitations  
21.28        shall result in the immediate removal of the stay and the commissioner shall take immediate  
21.29        action to suspend, revoke, or not renew the license.

21.30        Subd. 4. **Controlling individual restrictions.** The controlling individual of a facility  
21.31        may not include any person who was a controlling individual of any other nursing home,  
21.32        basic care facility, or assisted living facility during any period of time in the previous  
21.33        two-year period:

22.1        (1) during which time of control the nursing home, basic care facility, or assisted living  
22.2        facility incurred the following number of uncorrected or repeated violations:

22.3        (i) two or more uncorrected violations or one or more repeated violations that created  
22.4        an imminent risk to direct resident care or safety; or

22.5        (ii) four or more uncorrected violations or two or more repeated violations of any nature,  
22.6        including Level 2, Level 3, and Level 4 violations as defined in section 144G.35, subdivision  
22.7        1; or

22.8        (2) who, during that period, was convicted of a felony or gross misdemeanor that relates  
22.9        to the operation of the nursing home, basic care facility, or assisted living facility, or directly  
22.10        affects resident safety or care.

22.11        Subd. 5. **Exception.** The provisions of subdivision 4 do not apply to any controlling  
22.12        individual of the facility who had no legal authority to affect or change decisions related to  
22.13        the operation of the nursing home or other basic care facility or assisted living facility that  
22.14        incurred the uncorrected violations.

22.15        Subd. 6. **Stay of adverse action required by controlling individual restrictions.** (a)  
22.16        In lieu of revoking, suspending, or refusing to renew the license of a facility where a  
22.17        controlling individual was disqualified by subdivision 4, clause (1), the commissioner may  
22.18        issue an order staying the revocation, suspension, or nonrenewal of the facility's license.  
22.19        The order may but need not be contingent upon the facility's compliance with restrictions  
22.20        and conditions imposed on the license to ensure the proper operation of the facility and to  
22.21        protect the health, safety, comfort, treatment, and well-being of the residents in the facility.  
22.22        The decision to issue an order for a stay must be made within 90 days of the commissioner's  
22.23        determination that a controlling individual of the facility is disqualified by subdivision 4,  
22.24        clause (1), from operating a facility.

22.25        (b) In determining whether to issue a stay and to impose conditions and restrictions, the  
22.26        commissioner must consider the following factors:

22.27        (1) the ability of the controlling individual to operate other facilities in accordance with  
22.28        the licensure rules and laws;

22.29        (2) the conditions in the nursing home, basic care facility, or assisted living facility that  
22.30        received the number and type of uncorrected or repeated violations described in subdivision  
22.31        4, clause (1); and

22.32        (3) the conditions and compliance history of each of the nursing homes, basic care  
22.33        facilities, and assisted living facilities owned or operated by the controlling individuals.

23.1        (c) The commissioner's decision to exercise the authority under this subdivision in lieu  
23.2        of revoking, suspending, or refusing to renew the license of the facility is not subject to  
23.3        administrative or judicial review.

23.4        (d) The order for the stay of revocation, suspension, or nonrenewal of the facility license  
23.5        must include any conditions and restrictions on the license that the commissioner deems  
23.6        necessary based on the factors listed in paragraph (b).

23.7        (e) Prior to issuing an order for stay of revocation, suspension, or nonrenewal, the  
23.8        commissioner shall inform the controlling individual in writing of any conditions and  
23.9        restrictions that will be imposed. The controlling individual shall, within ten working days,  
23.10        notify the commissioner in writing of a decision to accept or reject the conditions and  
23.11        restrictions. If the facility rejects any of the conditions and restrictions, the commissioner  
23.12        must either modify the conditions and restrictions or take action to suspend, revoke, or not  
23.13        renew the facility's license.

23.14        (f) Upon issuance of the order for a stay of revocation, suspension, or nonrenewal, the  
23.15        controlling individual shall be responsible for compliance with the conditions and restrictions.  
23.16        Any time after the conditions and restrictions have been in place for 180 days, the controlling  
23.17        individual may petition the commissioner for removal or modification of the conditions and  
23.18        restrictions. The commissioner must respond to the petition within 30 days of receipt of the  
23.19        written petition. If the commissioner denies the petition, the controlling individual may  
23.20        request a hearing under the provisions of chapter 14. Any hearing shall be limited to a  
23.21        determination of whether the conditions and restrictions shall be modified or removed. At  
23.22        the hearing, the controlling individual bears the burden of proof.

23.23        (g) The failure of the controlling individual to comply with the conditions and restrictions  
23.24        contained in the order for stay shall result in the immediate removal of the stay and the  
23.25        commissioner shall take action to suspend, revoke, or not renew the license.

23.26        (h) The conditions and restrictions are effective for two years after the date they are  
23.27        imposed.

23.28        (i) Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to limit in any way the commissioner's  
23.29        ability to impose other sanctions against a facility licensee under the standards in state or  
23.30        federal law whether or not a stay of revocation, suspension, or nonrenewal is issued.

24.1 **Sec. 7. [144G.16] CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS.**

24.2 (a) The commissioner shall consider an applicant's performance history, in Minnesota  
24.3 and in other states, including repeat violations or rule violations, before issuing a provisional  
24.4 license, license, or renewal license.

24.5 (b) An applicant must not have a history within the last five years in Minnesota or in  
24.6 any other state of a license or certification involuntarily suspended or voluntarily terminated  
24.7 during any enforcement process in a facility that provides care to children, the elderly or ill  
24.8 individuals, or individuals with disabilities.

24.9 (c) Failure to provide accurate information or demonstrate required performance history  
24.10 may result in the denial of a license.

24.11 (d) The commissioner may deny, revoke, suspend, restrict, or refuse to renew the license  
24.12 or impose conditions if:

24.13 (1) the applicant fails to provide complete and accurate information on the application  
24.14 and the commissioner concludes that the missing or corrected information is needed to  
24.15 determine if a license shall be granted;

24.16 (2) the applicant, knowingly or with reason to know, made a false statement of a material  
24.17 fact in an application for the license or any data attached to the application, or in any matter  
24.18 under investigation by the department;

24.19 (3) the applicant refused to allow representatives or agents of the department to inspect  
24.20 its books, records, and files, or any portion of the premises;

24.21 (4) willfully prevented, interfered with, or attempted to impede in any way: (i) the work  
24.22 of any authorized representative of the department, the ombudsman for long-term care or  
24.23 the ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities; or (ii) the duties of the  
24.24 commissioner, local law enforcement, city or county attorneys, adult protection, county  
24.25 case managers, or other local government personnel;

24.26 (5) the applicant has a history of noncompliance with federal or state regulations that  
24.27 was detrimental to the health, welfare, or safety of a resident or a client; and

24.28 (6) the applicant violates any requirement in this chapter.

24.29 (e) For all new licensees after a change in ownership, the commissioner shall complete  
24.30 a survey within six months after the new license is issued.

25.1      **Sec. 8. [144G.17] PROVISIONAL LICENSE.**

25.2      Subdivision 1. **Provisional license.** (a) Beginning July 1, 2021, for new applicants, the  
25.3      commissioner shall issue a provisional license to each of the licensure levels specified in  
25.4      section 144G.11, subdivision 2, which is effective for up to one year from the license  
25.5      effective date, except that a provisional license may be extended according to subdivision  
25.6      2, paragraph (c).

25.7      (b) Basic care facilities and assisted living facilities are subject to evaluation and approval  
25.8      by the commissioner of the facility's physical environment and its operational aspects before  
25.9      a change in ownership or capacity, or an addition of services which necessitates a change  
25.10     in the facility's physical environment.

25.11     Subd. 2. **Initial survey of provisional licensees and licensure.** (a) During the  
25.12     provisional license period, the commissioner shall survey the provisional licensee after the  
25.13     commissioner is notified or has evidence that the provisional licensee has residents and is  
25.14     providing services.

25.15     (b) Within two days of beginning to provide services, the provisional licensee must  
25.16     provide notice to the commissioner that it is serving residents by sending an e-mail to the  
25.17     e-mail address provided by the commissioner. If the provisional licensee does not provide  
25.18     services during the provisional license period, then the provisional license expires at the  
25.19     end of the period and the applicant must reapply for the provisional facility license.

25.20     (c) If the provisional licensee notifies the commissioner that the licensee has residents  
25.21     within 45 days prior to the provisional license expiration, the commissioner may extend the  
25.22     provisional license for up to 60 days in order to allow the commissioner to complete the  
25.23     on-site survey required under this section and follow-up survey visits.

25.24     (d) If the provisional licensee is in substantial compliance with the survey, the  
25.25     commissioner shall issue a facility license.

25.26     Subd. 3. **Terminated or extended provisional licenses.** If the provisional licensee is  
25.27     not in substantial compliance with the survey, the commissioner shall either: (1) not issue  
25.28     the facility license and terminate the provisional license; or (2) extend the provisional license  
25.29     for a period not to exceed 90 days and apply conditions to the extension of the provisional  
25.30     license. If the provisional licensee is not in substantial compliance with the survey within  
25.31     the time period of the extension or if the provisional licensee does not satisfy the license  
25.32     conditions, the commissioner may deny the license.

26.1        **Subd. 4. Reconsideration.** (a) If a provisional licensee whose facility license has been  
26.2        denied or extended with conditions disagrees with the conclusions of the commissioner,  
26.3        then the provisional licensee may request a reconsideration by the commissioner or  
26.4        commissioner's designee. The reconsideration request process must be conducted internally  
26.5        by the commissioner or designee, and chapter 14 does not apply.

26.6        (b) The provisional licensee requesting the reconsideration must make the request in  
26.7        writing and must list and describe the reasons why the provisional licensee disagrees with  
26.8        the decision to deny the facility license or the decision to extend the provisional license  
26.9        with conditions.

26.10        (c) The reconsideration request and supporting documentation must be received by the  
26.11        commissioner within 15 calendar days after the date the provisional license receives the  
26.12        denial or provisional license with conditions.

26.13        **Subd. 5. Continued operation.** A provisional licensee whose license is denied is  
26.14        permitted to continue operating during the period of time when:

26.15        (1) a reconsideration is in process;

26.16        (2) an extension of the provisional license and terms associated with it is in active  
26.17        negotiation between the commissioner and the licensee and the commissioner confirms the  
26.18        negotiation is active; or

26.19        (3) a transfer of residents to a new facility is underway and not all the residents have  
26.20        relocated.

26.21        **Subd. 6. Requirements for notice and transfer of residents.** A provisional licensee  
26.22        whose license is denied must comply with the requirements for notification and transfer of  
26.23        residents in sections 144G.47 and 144G.48.

26.24        **Subd. 7. Fines.** The fee for failure to comply with the notification requirements in section  
26.25        144G.47, subdivision 5, is \$1,000.

26.26        **Sec. 9. [144G.18] LICENSE RENEWAL.**

26.27        Except as provided in section ....., a license that is not a provisional license may be  
26.28        renewed for a period of up to one year if the licensee satisfies the following:

26.29        (1) submits an application for renewal in the format provided by the commissioner at  
26.30        least 60 days before expiration of the license;

26.31        (2) submits the renewal fee under section 144.122;

27.1        (3) submits the late fee as provided in section 144G.13, subdivision 4, if the renewal  
27.2        application is received less than 30 days before the expiration date of the license;

27.3        (4) provides information sufficient to show that the applicant meets the requirements of  
27.4        licensure, including items required under section 144G.13, subdivision 1; and

27.5        (5) provides any other information deemed necessary by the commissioner.

27.6        Sec. 10. **[144G.19] NOTIFICATION OF CHANGES OF INFORMATION.**

27.7        The provisional licensee or licensee shall notify the commissioner in writing prior to  
27.8        any financial or contractual change and within 60 calendar days after any change in the  
27.9        information required in section 144G.13, subdivision 1.

27.10        Sec. 11. **[144G.20] TRANSFER OF LICENSE PROHIBITED.**

27.11        Subdivision 1. **Transfers prohibited.** Any facility license issued by the commissioner  
27.12        may not be transferred to another party.

27.13        Subd. 2. **New license required.** (a) Before acquiring ownership of a facility, a prospective  
27.14        applicant must apply for a new license. The licensee of a basic care facility or an assisted  
27.15        living facility must change whenever the following events occur, including but not limited  
27.16        to:

27.17        (1) the licensee's form of legal organization is changed;

27.18        (2) the licensee transfers ownership of the facility business enterprise to another party  
27.19        regardless of whether ownership of some or all of the real property or personal property  
27.20        assets of the assisted living facility is also transferred;

27.21        (3) the licensee dissolves, consolidates, or merges with another legal organization and  
27.22        the licensee's legal organization does not survive;

27.23        (4) during any continuous 24-month period, 50 percent or more of the licensed entity is  
27.24        transferred, whether by a single transaction or multiple transactions, to:

27.25        (i) a different person; or

27.26        (ii) a person that had less than a five percent ownership interest in the facility at the time  
27.27        of the first transaction; or

27.28        (5) any other event or combination of events that results in a substitution, elimination,  
27.29        or withdrawal of the licensee's control of the facility.

(b) The current facility licensee must provide written notice to the department and residents, or designated representatives, at least 60 calendar days prior to the anticipated date of the change of licensee.

Subd. 3. **Survey required.** For all new licensees after a change in ownership, the commissioner shall complete a survey within six months after the new license is issued.

## ARTICLE 2

## **SURVEYS AND ENFORCEMENT**

## Section 1. [144G.21] GROUNDS FOR ENFORCEMENT.

(a) The commissioner may refuse to grant a provisional license, refuse to grant a license as a result of a change in ownership, renew a license, suspend or revoke a license, or impose a conditional license if the owner, controlling individual, or employee of a basic care facility, assisted living facility, or assisted living facility with dementia care:

(1) is in violation of, or during the term of the license has violated, any of the requirements in this chapter or adopted rules;

(2) permits, aids, or abets the commission of any illegal act in the provision of assisted living services;

(3) performs any act detrimental to the health, safety, and welfare of a resident;

(4) obtains the license by fraud or misrepresentation;

(5) knowingly made or makes a false statement of a material fact in the application for a license or in any other record or report required by this chapter;

(6) denies representatives of the department access to any part of the facility's books, records, files, or employees;

(7) interferes with or impedes a representative of the department in contacting the facility's residents;

(8) interferes with or impedes a representative of the department in the enforcement of this chapter or has failed to fully cooperate with an inspection, survey, or investigation by the department;

(9) destroys or makes unavailable any records or other evidence relating to the assisted living facility's compliance with this chapter;

(10) refuses to initiate a background study under section 144.057 or 245A.04;

29.1        (11) fails to timely pay any fines assessed by the commissioner;  
29.2        (12) violates any local, city, or township ordinance relating to housing or services;  
29.3        (13) has repeated incidents of personnel performing services beyond their competency  
29.4        level; or  
29.5        (14) has operated beyond the scope of the facility's license category.

29.6        (b) A violation by a contractor providing the services of the facility is a violation by  
29.7        facility.

29.8        **Sec. 2. [144G.22] SUSPENDED OR CONDITIONAL LICENSE.**

29.9        Subdivision 1. **Terms to suspension or conditional license.** A suspension or conditional  
29.10        license designation may include terms that must be completed or met before a suspension  
29.11        or conditional license designation is lifted. A conditional license designation may include  
29.12        restrictions or conditions that are imposed on the facility. Terms for a suspension or  
29.13        conditional license may include one or more of the following and the scope of each will be  
29.14        determined by the commissioner:

29.15        (1) requiring a consultant to review, evaluate, and make recommended changes to the  
29.16        facility's practices and submit reports to the commissioner at the cost of the facility;

29.17        (2) requiring supervision of the facility or staff practices at the cost of the facility by an  
29.18        unrelated person who has sufficient knowledge and qualifications to oversee the practices  
29.19        and who will submit reports to the commissioner;

29.20        (3) requiring the facility or employees to obtain training at the cost of the facility;

29.21        (4) requiring the facility to submit reports to the commissioner;

29.22        (5) prohibiting the facility from admitting any new residents for a specified period of  
29.23        time; or

29.24        (6) any other action reasonably required to accomplish the purpose of section 144G.21.

29.25        Subd. 2. **Continued operation.** A facility subject to this section may continue operating  
29.26        during the period of time residents are being transferred to another service provider.

29.27        **Sec. 3. [144G.23] IMMEDIATE TEMPORARY SUSPENSION.**

29.28        Subdivision 1. **Immediate temporary suspension for Level 4 violations.** (a) In addition  
29.29        to any other remedies provided by law, the commissioner may, without a prior contested  
29.30        case hearing, immediately temporarily suspend a license or prohibit delivery of housing or

30.1 services by a facility for not more than 90 days or issue a conditional license, if the  
30.2 commissioner determines that there are:

30.3 (1) Level 4 violations; or

30.4 (2) violations that pose an imminent risk of harm to the health or safety of residents.

30.5 (b) For purposes of this subdivision, "Level 4" has the meaning given in section 144G.35,  
30.6 subdivision 1.

30.7 **Subd. 2. Notice to facility required.** A notice stating the reasons for the immediate  
30.8 temporary suspension or conditional license and informing the licensee of the right to an  
30.9 expedited hearing under section 144G.28, subdivision 3, must be delivered by personal  
30.10 service to the address shown on the application or the last known address of the licensee.

30.11 **Subd. 3. Right to appeal.** The licensee may appeal an order immediately temporarily  
30.12 suspending a license or issuing a conditional license. The appeal must be made in writing  
30.13 by certified mail or personal service. If mailed, the appeal must be postmarked and sent to  
30.14 the commissioner within five calendar days after the licensee receives notice. If an appeal  
30.15 is made by personal service, it must be received by the commissioner within five calendar  
30.16 days after the licensee received the order.

30.17 **Subd. 4. Requirements for notice and transfer of residents.** A licensee whose license  
30.18 is immediately temporarily suspended must comply with the requirements for notification  
30.19 and transfer of residents in section 144G.33. The requirements in section 144G.33 remain  
30.20 if an appeal is requested.

30.21 **Subd. 5. Immediately temporarily suspended license for uncorrected Level 3**  
30.22 **violations.** (a) In addition to any other remedy provided by law, the commissioner may,  
30.23 without a prior contested case hearing, temporarily suspend a license or prohibit delivery  
30.24 of services by a provider for not more than 90 days, or issue a conditional license if the  
30.25 commissioner determines that there are Level 3 violations that do not pose an imminent  
30.26 risk of harm to the health or safety of the facility residents, provided:

30.27 (1) advance notice is given to the facility;

30.28 (2) after notice, the facility fails to correct the problem;

30.29 (3) the commissioner has reason to believe that other administrative remedies are not  
30.30 likely to be effective; and

30.31 (4) there is an opportunity for a contested case hearing within 30 days unless there is an  
30.32 extension granted by an administrative law judge.

31.1        (b) If the commissioner determines there are Level 4 violations or violations that pose  
31.2        an imminent risk of harm to the health or safety of the facility residents, the commissioner  
31.3        may immediately temporarily suspend a license, prohibit delivery of services by a facility,  
31.4        or issue a conditional license without meeting the requirements of paragraph (a), clauses  
31.5        (1) to (4).

31.6        For the purposes of this subdivision, "Level 3" and "Level 4" have the meanings given in  
31.7        section 144G.35, subdivision 1.

31.8        **Sec. 4. [144G.24] MANDATORY REVOCATION.**

31.9        Notwithstanding the provisions of section 144G.27, the commissioner must revoke a  
31.10        license if a controlling individual of the facility is convicted of a felony or gross misdemeanor  
31.11        that relates to operation of the facility or directly affects resident safety or care. The  
31.12        commissioner shall notify the facility and the Office of Ombudsman for Long-Term Care  
31.13        30 days in advance of the date of revocation.

31.14        **Sec. 5. [144G.25] MANDATORY PROCEEDINGS.**

31.15        (a) The commissioner must initiate proceedings within 60 days of notification to suspend  
31.16        or revoke a facility's license or must refuse to renew a facility's license if within the preceding  
31.17        two years the facility has incurred the following number of uncorrected or repeated violations:

31.18        (1) two or more uncorrected violations or one or more repeated violations that created  
31.19        an imminent risk to direct resident care or safety; or  
31.20        (2) four or more uncorrected violations or two or more repeated violations of any nature  
31.21        for which the fines are in the four highest daily fine categories prescribed in rule.

31.22        (b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), the commissioner is not required to revoke, suspend,  
31.23        or refuse to renew a facility's license if the facility corrects the violation.

31.24        **Sec. 6. [144G.26] NOTICE TO RESIDENTS.**

31.25        (a) Within five working days after proceedings are initiated by the commissioner to  
31.26        revoke or suspend a facility's license, or a decision by the commissioner not to renew a  
31.27        living facility's license, the controlling individual of the facility or a designee must provide  
31.28        to the commissioner and the ombudsman for long-term care the names of residents and the  
31.29        names and addresses of the residents' guardians, designated representatives, and family  
31.30        contacts.

32.1        (b) The controlling individual or designees of the facility must provide updated  
32.2        information each month until the proceeding is concluded. If the controlling individual or  
32.3        designee of the facility fails to provide the information within this time, the facility is subject  
32.4        to the issuance of:

32.5        (1) a correction order; and

32.6        (2) a penalty assessment by the commissioner in rule.

32.7        (c) Notwithstanding sections 144G.31 and 144G.32, any correction order issued under  
32.8        this section must require that the facility immediately comply with the request for information  
32.9        and that, as of the date of the issuance of the correction order, the facility shall forfeit to the  
32.10        state a \$500 fine the first day of noncompliance and an increase in the \$500 fine by \$100  
32.11        increments for each day the noncompliance continues.

32.12        (d) Information provided under this section may be used by the commissioner or the  
32.13        ombudsman for long-term care only for the purpose of providing affected consumers  
32.14        information about the status of the proceedings.

32.15        (e) Within ten working days after the commissioner initiates proceedings to revoke,  
32.16        suspend, or not renew a facility license, the commissioner must send a written notice of the  
32.17        action and the process involved to each resident of the facility and the resident's designated  
32.18        representative or, if there is no designated representative and if known, a family member  
32.19        or interested person.

32.20        (f) The commissioner shall provide the ombudsman for long-term care with monthly  
32.21        information on the department's actions and the status of the proceedings.

32.22        **Sec. 7. [144G.27] NOTICE TO FACILITY.**

32.23        Prior to any suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew a license, the facility shall be  
32.24        entitled to notice and a hearing as provided by sections 14.57 to 14.69. The hearing must  
32.25        commence within 60 days after the proceedings are initiated.

32.26        **Sec. 8. [144G.28] HEARINGS.**

32.27        Subdivision 1. Requesting a hearing. A request for hearing must be in writing and  
32.28        must:

32.29        (1) be mailed or delivered to the commissioner or the commissioner's designee;

32.30        (2) contain a brief and plain statement describing every matter or issue contested; and

33.1 (3) contain a brief and plain statement of any new matter that the applicant or assisted  
33.2 living facility believes constitutes a defense or mitigating factor.

33.3 Subd. 2. **Hearings.** Within 15 business days of receipt of the licensee's timely appeal  
33.4 of a sanction under this section, other than for a temporary suspension, the commissioner  
33.5 shall request assignment of an administrative law judge. The commissioner's request must  
33.6 include a proposed date, time, and place of hearing. A hearing must be conducted by an  
33.7 administrative law judge pursuant to Minnesota Rules, parts 1400.8505 to 1400.8612, within  
33.8 90 calendar days of the request for assignment, unless an extension is requested by either  
33.9 party and granted by the administrative law judge for good cause or for purposes of discussing  
33.10 settlement. In no case shall one or more extensions be granted for a total of more than 90  
33.11 calendar days unless there is a criminal action pending against the licensee. If, while a  
33.12 licensee continues to operate pending an appeal of an order for revocation, suspension, or  
33.13 refusal to renew a license, the commissioner identifies one or more new violations of law  
33.14 that meet the requirements of Level 3 or Level 4 violations as defined in section 144G.35,  
33.15 subdivision 1, the commissioner shall act immediately to temporarily suspend the license.

33.16 Subd. 3. **Expedited hearings.** (a) Within five business days of receipt of the licensee's  
33.17 timely appeal of a temporary suspension or issuance of a conditional license, the  
33.18 commissioner shall request assignment of an administrative law judge. The request must  
33.19 include a proposed date, time, and place of a hearing. A hearing must be conducted by an  
33.20 administrative law judge pursuant to Minnesota Rules, parts 1400.8505 to 1400.8612, within  
33.21 30 calendar days of the request for assignment, unless an extension is requested by either  
33.22 party and granted by the administrative law judge for good cause. The commissioner shall  
33.23 issue a notice of hearing by certified mail or personal service at least ten business days  
33.24 before the hearing. Certified mail to the last known address is sufficient. The scope of the  
33.25 hearing shall be limited solely to the issue of whether the temporary suspension or issuance  
33.26 of a conditional license should remain in effect and whether there is sufficient evidence to  
33.27 conclude that the licensee's actions or failure to comply with applicable laws are Level 3  
33.28 or Level 4 violations as defined in section 144G.35, subdivision 1, or that there were  
33.29 violations that posed an imminent risk of harm to the resident's health and safety.

33.30 (b) The administrative law judge shall issue findings of fact, conclusions, and a  
33.31 recommendation within ten business days from the date of hearing. The parties shall have  
33.32 ten calendar days to submit exceptions to the administrative law judge's report. The record  
33.33 shall close at the end of the ten-day period for submission of exceptions. The commissioner's  
33.34 final order shall be issued within ten business days from the close of the record. When an  
33.35 appeal of a temporary immediate suspension or conditional license is withdrawn or dismissed,

34.1 the commissioner shall issue a final order affirming the temporary immediate suspension  
34.2 or conditional license within ten calendar days of the commissioner's receipt of the  
34.3 withdrawal or dismissal. The licensee is prohibited from operation during the temporary  
34.4 suspension period.

34.5 (c) When the final order under paragraph (b) affirms an immediate suspension, and a  
34.6 final licensing sanction is issued under sections 144G.21 and 144G.22 and the licensee  
34.7 appeals that sanction, the licensee is prohibited from operation pending a final commissioner's  
34.8 order after the contested case hearing conducted under chapter 14.

34.9 (d) A licensee whose license is temporarily suspended must comply with the requirements  
34.10 for notification and transfer of residents under section 144G.33. These requirements remain  
34.11 if an appeal is requested.

34.12 **Subd. 4. Time limits for appeals.** To appeal the assessment of civil penalties under  
34.13 section 144G.13, subdivision 4, and an action against a license under sections 144G.21 to  
34.14 144G.33, a licensee must request a hearing no later than 15 days after the licensee receives  
34.15 notice of the action.

34.16 **Sec. 9. [144G.29] INFORMAL CONFERENCE.**

34.17 At any time, the applicant or facility and the commissioner may hold an informal  
34.18 conference to exchange information, clarify issues, or resolve issues.

34.19 **Sec. 10. [144G.30] RELICENSURE.**

34.20 If a facility license is revoked, a new application for license may be considered by the  
34.21 commissioner when the conditions upon which the revocation was based have been corrected  
34.22 and satisfactory evidence of this fact has been furnished to the commissioner. A new license  
34.23 may be granted after an inspection has been made and the facility has complied with all  
34.24 provisions of this chapter and adopted rules.

34.25 **Sec. 11. [144G.31] INJUNCTIVE RELIEF.**

34.26 In addition to any other remedy provided by law, the commissioner may bring an action  
34.27 in district court to enjoin a person who is involved in the management, operation, or control  
34.28 of a facility or an employee of the facility from illegally engaging in activities regulated by  
34.29 sections under this chapter. The commissioner may bring an action under this section in the  
34.30 district court in Ramsey County or in the district in which the facility is located. The court  
34.31 may grant a temporary restraining order in the proceeding if continued activity by the person

35.1 who is involved in the management, operation, or control of a facility, or by an employee  
35.2 of the facility, would create an imminent risk of harm to a resident.

35.3 Sec. 12. **[144G.32] SUBPOENA.**

35.4 In matters pending before the commissioner under this chapter, the commissioner may  
35.5 issue subpoenas and compel the attendance of witnesses and the production of all necessary  
35.6 papers, books, records, documents, and other evidentiary material. If a person fails or refuses  
35.7 to comply with a subpoena or order of the commissioner to appear or testify regarding any  
35.8 matter about which the person may be lawfully questioned or to produce any papers, books,  
35.9 records, documents, or evidentiary materials in the matter to be heard, the commissioner  
35.10 may apply to the district court in any district, and the court shall order the person to comply  
35.11 with the commissioner's order or subpoena. The commissioner of health may administer  
35.12 oaths to witnesses or take their affirmation. Depositions may be taken in or outside the state  
35.13 in the manner provided by law for taking depositions in civil actions. A subpoena or other  
35.14 process or paper may be served on a named person anywhere in the state by an officer  
35.15 authorized to serve subpoenas in civil actions, with the same fees and mileage and in the  
35.16 same manner as prescribed by law for a process issued out of a district court. A person  
35.17 subpoenaed under this section shall receive the same fees, mileage, and other costs that are  
35.18 paid in proceedings in district court.

35.19 Sec. 13. **[144G.33] PLAN FOR TRANSFER OF RESIDENTS REQUIRED.**

35.20 (a) The process of suspending, revoking, or refusing to renew a license must include a  
35.21 plan for transferring affected residents' cares to other providers by the facility that will be  
35.22 monitored by the commissioner. Within three calendar days of being notified of the final  
35.23 revocation, refusal to renew, or suspension, the licensee shall provide the commissioner,  
35.24 the lead agencies as defined in section 256B.0911, county adult protection and case managers,  
35.25 and the ombudsman for long-term care with the following information:

35.26 (1) a list of all residents, including full names and all contact information on file;  
35.27 (2) a list of each resident's representative or emergency contact person, including full  
35.28 names and all contact information on file;  
35.29 (3) the location or current residence of each resident;  
35.30 (4) the payor sources for each resident, including payor source identification numbers;  
35.31 and

36.1        (5) for each resident, a copy of the resident's service agreement and a list of the types  
36.2        of services being provided.

36.3        (b) The revocation, refusal to renew, or suspension notification requirement is satisfied  
36.4        by mailing the notice to the address in the license record. The licensee shall cooperate with  
36.5        the commissioner and the lead agencies, county adult protection and county managers, and  
36.6        the ombudsman for long-term care during the process of transferring care of residents to  
36.7        qualified providers. Within three calendar days of being notified of the final revocation,  
36.8        refusal to renew, or suspension action, the facility must notify and disclose to each of the  
36.9        residents, or the resident's representative or emergency contact persons, that the commissioner  
36.10        is taking action against the facility's license by providing a copy of the revocation or  
36.11        suspension notice issued by the commissioner. If the facility does not comply with the  
36.12        disclosure requirements in this section, the commissioner, lead agencies, county adult  
36.13        protection and county managers, and ombudsman for long-term care shall notify the residents,  
36.14        designated representatives, or emergency contact persons about the actions being taken.  
36.15        The revocation, refusal to renew, or suspension notice is public data except for any private  
36.16        data contained therein.

36.17        (c) A facility subject to this section may continue operating while residents are being  
36.18        transferred to other service providers.

36.19        **Sec. 14. [144G.34] SURVEYS AND INVESTIGATIONS.**

36.20        **Subdivision 1. Regulatory powers.** (a) The department of health is the exclusive state  
36.21        agency charged with the responsibility and duty of surveying and investigating all facilities  
36.22        required to be licensed under this chapter. The commissioner of health shall enforce all  
36.23        sections of this chapter and the rules adopted under this chapter.

36.24        (b) The commissioner may request and be given access to relevant information, records,  
36.25        incident reports, and other documents in the possession of the facility if the commissioner  
36.26        considers them necessary for the discharge of responsibilities. For purposes of surveys and  
36.27        investigations, and securing information to determine compliance with licensure laws and  
36.28        rules, the commissioner need not present a release, waiver, or consent to the individual. The  
36.29        identities of residents must be kept private as defined in section 13.02, subdivision 12.

36.30        **Subd. 2. Surveys.** The commissioner shall conduct surveys of each basic care facility  
36.31        and assisted living facility. The commissioner shall conduct a survey of each facility on a  
36.32        frequency of at least once every three years. Survey frequency may be based on the license  
36.33        level, the provider's compliance history, the number of clients served, or other factors as  
36.34        determined by the department deemed necessary to ensure the health, safety, and welfare

37.1 of residents and compliance with the law. Each assisted living facility subject to a follow-up  
37.2 survey required under subdivision 7 must be surveyed annually by the commissioner for  
37.3 three years following a required follow-up survey.

37.4 Subd. 3. **Scheduling surveys.** Surveys and investigations shall be conducted without  
37.5 advance notice to the facilities. Surveyors may contact the facility on the day of a survey  
37.6 to arrange for someone to be available at the survey site. The contact does not constitute  
37.7 advance notice.

37.8 Subd. 4. **Information provided by facility; providing resident records.** (a) The facility  
37.9 shall provide accurate and truthful information to the department during a survey,  
37.10 investigation, or other licensing activities.

37.11 (b) Upon request of a surveyor, facilities shall provide a list of current and past residents  
37.12 or designated representatives that includes addresses and telephone numbers and any other  
37.13 information requested about the services to residents within a reasonable period of time.

37.14 Subd. 5. **Correction orders.** (a) A correction order may be issued whenever the  
37.15 commissioner finds upon survey or during a complaint investigation that a facility, a  
37.16 managerial official, or an employee of the provider is not in compliance with this chapter.  
37.17 The correction order shall cite the specific statute and document areas of noncompliance  
37.18 and the time allowed for correction.

37.19 (b) The commissioner shall mail or e-mail copies of any correction order to the facility  
37.20 within 30 calendar days after the survey exit date. A copy of each correction order and  
37.21 copies of any documentation supplied to the commissioner shall be kept on file by the  
37.22 facility, and public documents shall be made available for viewing by any person upon  
37.23 request. Copies may be kept electronically.

37.24 (c) By the correction order date, the facility must document in the facility's records any  
37.25 action taken to comply with the correction order. The commissioner may request a copy of  
37.26 this documentation and the facility's action to respond to the correction order in future  
37.27 surveys, upon a complaint investigation, and as otherwise needed.

37.28 Subd. 6. **Follow-up surveys.** The commissioner may conduct follow-up surveys to  
37.29 determine if the facility has corrected deficient issues and systems identified during a survey  
37.30 or complaint investigation. Follow-up surveys may be conducted via phone, e-mail, fax,  
37.31 mail, or onsite reviews. Follow-up surveys, other than complaint investigations, shall be  
37.32 concluded with an exit conference and written information provided on the process for  
37.33 requesting a reconsideration of the survey results.

38.1        **Subd. 7. Required follow-up surveys.** For facilities that have Level 3 or Level 4  
38.2        violations under section 144G.35, subdivision 1, the department shall conduct a follow-up  
38.3        survey within 90 calendar days of the survey. When conducting a follow-up survey, the  
38.4        surveyor shall focus on whether the previous violations have been corrected and may also  
38.5        address any new violations that are observed while evaluating the corrections that have been  
38.6        made.

38.7        **Subd. 8. Notice of noncompliance.** If the commissioner finds that the applicant or a  
38.8        facility has not corrected violations by the date specified in the correction order or conditional  
38.9        license resulting from a survey or complaint investigation, the commissioner shall provide  
38.10        a notice of noncompliance with a correction order by e-mailing the notice of noncompliance  
38.11        to the facility. The noncompliance notice must list the violations not corrected.

38.12        **Sec. 15. [144G.35] VIOLATIONS AND FINES.**

38.13        **Subdivision 1. Levels of violations.** Correction orders for violations are categorized by  
38.14        level as follows:

38.15        (1) Level 1 is a violation that has no potential to cause more than a minimal impact on  
38.16        the resident and does not affect health or safety;

38.17        (2) Level 2 is a violation that did not harm a resident's health or safety but had the  
38.18        potential to have harmed a resident's health or safety, but was not likely to cause serious  
38.19        injury, impairment, or death;

38.20        (3) Level 3 is a violation that harmed a resident's health or safety, not including serious  
38.21        injury, impairment, or death, or a violation that has the potential to lead to serious injury,  
38.22        impairment, or death; and

38.23        (4) Level 4 is a violation that results in serious injury, impairment, or death;

38.24        **Subd. 2. Scope of violations.** Levels of violations are categorized by scope as follows:

38.25        (1) isolated, when one or a limited number of residents are affected or one or a limited  
38.26        number of staff are involved or the situation has occurred only occasionally;

38.27        (2) pattern, when more than a limited number of residents are affected, more than a  
38.28        limited number of staff are involved, or the situation has occurred repeatedly but is not  
38.29        found to be pervasive; and

38.30        (3) widespread, when problems are pervasive or represent a systemic failure that has  
38.31        affected or has the potential to affect a large portion or all of the residents.

39.1        Subd. 3. **Fines.** Fines and enforcement actions under this section may be assessed based  
39.2        on the level and scope of the violations described in subdivisions 1 and 2 as follows, and  
39.3        for Level 3 and Level 4 violations shall be imposed immediately with no opportunity to  
39.4        correct the violation prior to imposition:

39.5        (1) Level 1, no fines or enforcement;

39.6        (2) Level 2, fines ranging from \$0 to \$500, in addition to any of the enforcement  
39.7        mechanisms authorized in sections 144G.21 to 144G.33 for widespread violations;

39.8        (3) Level 3, a fine of \$3,000 per violation per incident plus \$100 for each resident affected  
39.9        by the violation, in addition to any of the enforcement mechanisms authorized in sections  
39.10        144G.21 to 144G.33;

39.11        (4) Level 4, a fine of \$5,000 per incident plus \$200 for each resident, in addition to any  
39.12        of the enforcement mechanisms authorized in sections 144G.21 to 144G.33; and

39.13        (5) for maltreatment violations as defined in the Minnesota Vulnerable Adults Act in  
39.14        section 626.557 including abuse, neglect, financial exploitation, and drug diversion that are  
39.15        determined against the facility, an immediate fine shall be imposed of \$5,000 per incident,  
39.16        plus \$200 for each resident affected by the violation.

39.17        Subd. 4. **Payment of fines.** (a) For every violation except Level 1 and Level 2 violations,  
39.18        the commissioner shall issue an immediate fine. The licensee must still correct the violation  
39.19        in the time specified. The issuance of an immediate fine may occur in addition to any  
39.20        enforcement mechanism authorized under sections 144G.21 to 144G.33. The immediate  
39.21        fine may be appealed as allowed under section 144G.36.

39.22        (b) For Level 1 and Level 2 violations, the commissioner shall provide the licensee an  
39.23        opportunity to correct the violations by a date specified in the correction order. If the  
39.24        commissioner finds that the licensee has not corrected the violations by the date specified  
39.25        in the correction order or conditional license resulting from a survey or complaint  
39.26        investigations, the commissioner may issue a fine. The commissioner shall issue a notice  
39.27        of noncompliance with a correction order, which must list the violations not corrected, by  
39.28        e-mailing notice of noncompliance to the facility.

39.29        (c) The licensee must pay the fines assessed on or before the payment date specified. If  
39.30        the licensee fails to fully comply with the order, the commissioner may issue a second fine  
39.31        or suspend the license until the licensee complies by paying the fine. A timely appeal shall  
39.32        stay payment of the fine until the commissioner issues a final order.

40.1        (d) A licensee shall promptly notify the commissioner in writing when a violation  
40.2        specified in the order is corrected. If upon reinspection the commissioner determines that  
40.3        a violation has not been corrected as indicated by the order, the commissioner may issue  
40.4        an additional fine. The commissioner shall notify the licensee by mail to the last known  
40.5        address in the licensing record that a second fine has been assessed. The licensee may appeal  
40.6        the second fine as provided under section 144G.36.

40.7        (e) A facility that has been assessed a fine under this section has a right to a  
40.8        reconsideration or hearing under section 144G.36 and chapter 14.

40.9        Subd. 5. **Payment of fines required.** When a fine has been assessed, the licensee may  
40.10        not avoid payment by closing, selling, or otherwise transferring the license to a third party.  
40.11        In such an event, the licensee shall be liable for payment of the fine.

40.12        Subd. 6. **Additional penalties.** In addition to any fine imposed under this section, the  
40.13        commissioner may assess a penalty amount based on costs related to an investigation that  
40.14        results in a final order assessing a fine or other enforcement action authorized by this chapter.

40.15        Subd. 7. **Deposit of fines.** Fines collected under this section shall be deposited in the  
40.16        state government special revenue fund and credited to an account separate from the revenue  
40.17        collected under section 144A.472. Subject to an appropriation by the legislature, the revenue  
40.18        from the fines collected must be used by the commissioner for special projects to improve  
40.19        home care in Minnesota as recommended by the advisory council established in section  
40.20        144A.4799.

40.21        **Sec. 16. [144G.36] RECONSIDERATION OF CORRECTION ORDERS AND FINES.**

40.22        Subdivision 1. **Reconsideration process required.** The commissioner shall make  
40.23        available to facilities a correction order reconsideration process. This process may be used  
40.24        to challenge the correction order issued, including the level and scope described in section  
40.25        144G.35, subdivisions 1 and 2, and any fine assessed.

40.26        Subd. 2. **No reconsideration for provisional licensees.** This section does not apply to  
40.27        provisional licensees.

40.28        Subd. 3. **Reconsideration process.** (b) A facility may request from the commissioner,  
40.29        in writing, a correction order reconsideration regarding any correction order issued to the  
40.30        facility. The written request for reconsideration must be received by the commissioner  
40.31        within 15 calendar days of the correction order receipt date. The correction order  
40.32        reconsideration shall not be reviewed by any surveyor, investigator, or supervisor that  
40.33        participated in writing or reviewing the correction order being disputed. The correction

41.1 order reconsiderations may be conducted in person, by telephone, by another electronic  
41.2 form, or in writing, as determined by the commissioner. The commissioner shall respond  
41.3 in writing to the request from a facility for a correction order reconsideration within 60 days  
41.4 of the date the facility requests a reconsideration. The commissioner's response shall identify  
41.5 the commissioner's decision regarding each citation challenged by the facility.

41.6 Subd. 4. **Reconsideration findings.** The findings of a correction order reconsideration  
41.7 process shall be one or more of the following:

41.8 (1) supported in full: the correction order is supported in full, with no deletion of findings  
41.9 to the citation;

41.10 (2) supported in substance: the correction order is supported, but one or more findings  
41.11 are deleted or modified without any change in the citation;

41.12 (3) correction order cited an incorrect licensing requirement: the correction order is  
41.13 amended by changing the correction order to the appropriate statute and/or rule;

41.14 (4) correction order was issued under an incorrect citation: the correction order is amended  
41.15 to be issued under the more appropriate correction order citation;

41.16 (5) the correction order is rescinded;

41.17 (6) fine is amended: it is determined that the fine assigned to the correction order was  
41.18 applied incorrectly; or

41.19 (7) the level or scope of the citation is modified based on the reconsideration.

41.20 Subd. 5. **Updating the correction order website.** (a) During the correction order  
41.21 reconsideration request, the issuance of the correction orders under reconsideration are not  
41.22 stayed, but the department shall post information on the website with the correction order  
41.23 that the licensee has requested a reconsideration and that the review is pending.

41.24 (b) If the correction order findings are changed by the commissioner, the commissioner  
41.25 shall update the correction order website.

41.26 Sec. 17. **[144G.37] INNOVATION VARIANCES.**

41.27 Subdivision 1. **Definition.** For purposes of this section, "innovation variance" means a  
41.28 specified alternative to a requirement of this chapter. An innovation variance may be granted  
41.29 to allow a facility to offer services of a type or in a manner that is innovative, will not impair  
41.30 the services provided, will not adversely affect the health, safety, or welfare of the residents,  
41.31 and is likely to improve the services provided. The innovative variance cannot change any  
41.32 of the resident's rights under sections 144G.70 to 144G.79.

42.1        Subd. 2. **Conditions.** The commissioner may impose conditions on granting an innovation  
42.2        variance that the commissioner considers necessary.

42.3        Subd. 3. **Duration and renewal.** The commissioner may limit the duration of any  
42.4        innovation variance and may renew a limited innovation variance.

42.5        Subd. 4. **Applications; innovation variance.** An application for innovation variance  
42.6        from the requirements of this chapter may be made at any time, must be made in writing to  
42.7        the commissioner, and must specify the following:

42.8        (1) the statute or rule from which the innovation variance is requested;  
42.9        (2) the time period for which the innovation variance is requested;  
42.10        (3) the specific alternative action that the licensee proposes;  
42.11        (4) the reasons for the request; and  
42.12        (5) justification that an innovation variance will not impair the services provided, will  
42.13        not adversely affect the health, safety, or welfare of residents, and is likely to improve the  
42.14        services provided.

42.15        The commissioner may require additional information from the facility before acting on  
42.16        the request.

42.17        Subd. 5. **Grants and denials.** The commissioner shall grant or deny each request for  
42.18        an innovation variance in writing within 45 days of receipt of a complete request. Notice  
42.19        of a denial shall contain the reasons for the denial. The terms of a requested innovation  
42.20        variance may be modified upon agreement between the commissioner and the facility.

42.21        Subd. 6. **Violation of innovation variances.** A failure to comply with the terms of an  
42.22        innovation variance shall be deemed to be a violation of this chapter.

42.23        Subd. 7. **Revocation or denial of renewal.** The commissioner shall revoke or deny  
42.24        renewal of an innovation variance if:

42.25        (1) it is determined that the innovation variance is adversely affecting the health, safety,  
42.26        or welfare of the residents;  
42.27        (2) the facility has failed to comply with the terms of the innovation variance;  
42.28        (3) the facility notifies the commissioner in writing that it wishes to relinquish the  
42.29        innovation variance and be subject to the statute previously varied; or  
42.30        (4) the revocation or denial is required by a change in law.

**ARTICLE 3****FACILITY RESPONSIBILITIES****Section 1. [144G.38] MINIMUM FACILITY REQUIREMENTS.**

43.4 Subdivision 1. Minimum requirements. All licensed facilities shall:

43.5 (1) distribute to residents, families, and resident representatives the basic care and assisted  
43.6 living bill of rights in section 144G.76;

43.7 (2) provide health-related services in a manner that complies with applicable home care  
43.8 licensure requirements in chapter 144A and the Nurse Practice Act in sections 148.171 to  
43.9 148.285;

43.10 (3) utilize person-centered planning and service delivery process as defined in section  
43.11 245D.07;

43.12 (4) have and maintain a system for delegation of health care activities to unlicensed  
43.13 personnel by a registered nurse, including supervision and evaluation of the delegated  
43.14 activities as required by applicable home care licensure requirements in chapter 144A and  
43.15 the Nurse Practice Act in sections 148.171 to 148.285;

43.16 (5) provide a means for residents to request assistance for health and safety needs 24  
43.17 hours per day, seven days per week;

43.18 (6) allow residents the ability to furnish and decorate the resident's unit within the terms  
43.19 of the lease;

43.20 (7) permit residents access to food at any time;

43.21 (8) allow residents to choose the resident's visitors and times of visits;

43.22 (9) allow the resident the right to choose a roommate if sharing a unit;

43.23 (10) notify the resident of the resident's right to have and use a lockable door to the  
43.24 resident's unit. The landlord shall provide the locks on the unit. Only a staff member with  
43.25 a specific need to enter the unit shall have keys, and advance notice must be given to the  
43.26 resident before entrance, when possible;

43.27 (11) have a person or persons available 24 hours per day, seven days per week, who is  
43.28 responsible for responding to the requests of residents for assistance with health or safety  
43.29 needs, who shall be:

43.30 (i) awake;

44.1        (ii) located in the same building, in an attached building, or on a contiguous campus  
44.2        with the facility in order to respond within a reasonable amount of time;

44.3        (iii) capable of communicating with residents;

44.4        (iv) capable of providing or summoning the appropriate assistance; and

44.5        (v) capable of following directions;

44.6        (12) offer to provide or make available at least the following services to residents:

44.7        (i) at least three daily nutritious meals with snacks available seven days per week,  
44.8        according to the recommended dietary allowances in the United States Department of  
44.9        Agriculture (USDA) guidelines, including seasonal fresh fruit and fresh vegetables. The  
44.10        following apply:

44.11        (A) modified special diets that are appropriate to residents' needs and choices;

44.12        (B) menus prepared at least one week in advance, and made available to all residents.

44.13        The facility must encourage residents' involvement in menu planning. Meal substitutions  
44.14        must be of similar nutritional value if a resident refuses a food that is served. Residents  
44.15        must be informed in advance of menu changes;

44.16        (C) food must be prepared and served according to the Minnesota Food Code, Minnesota  
44.17        Rules, chapter 4626; and

44.18        (D) the facility cannot require a resident to include and pay for meals in their residency  
44.19        contract;

44.20        (ii) weekly housekeeping;

44.21        (iii) weekly laundry service;

44.22        (iv) upon the request of the resident, provide direct or reasonable assistance with arranging  
44.23        for transportation to medical and social services appointments, shopping, and other recreation,  
44.24        and provide the name of or other identifying information about the person or persons  
44.25        responsible for providing this assistance;

44.26        (v) upon the request of the resident, provide reasonable assistance with accessing  
44.27        community resources and social services available in the community, and provide the name  
44.28        of or other identifying information about the person or persons responsible for providing  
44.29        this assistance; and

45.1 (vi) have a daily program of social and recreational activities that are based upon  
45.2 individual and group interests, physical, mental, and psychosocial needs, and that creates  
45.3 opportunities for active participation in the community at large.

45.4 **Subd. 2. Clinical nurse supervision.** All assisted living facilities must have a clinical  
45.5 nurse supervisor who is a registered nurse licensed in Minnesota.

45.6 **Subd. 3. Infection control program required.** The facility shall establish and maintain  
45.7 an infection control program.

45.8 **Sec. 2. [144G.39] HOUSING AND SERVICES.**

45.9 **Subdivision 1. Responsibility for housing and services.** The facility is directly  
45.10 responsible to the resident for all housing and service-related matters provided, irrespective  
45.11 of a management contract. Housing and service-related matters include but are not limited  
45.12 to the handling of complaints, the provision of notices, and the initiation of any adverse  
45.13 action against the resident involving housing or services provided by the facility.

45.14 **Subd. 2. Uniform checklist disclosure of services.** (a) On and after July 1, 2020, a  
45.15 facility must provide to prospective residents, the prospective resident's designated  
45.16 representative, and any other person or persons the resident chooses:

45.17 (1) a written checklist listing all services permitted under the facility's license and  
45.18 identifying all services the facility offers to provide under the assisted living facility and  
45.19 basic care facility contract; and

45.20 (2) an oral explanation of the services offered under the contract.

45.21 (b) The requirements of paragraph (a) must be completed prior to the execution of the  
45.22 resident contract.

45.23 (c) The commissioner must, in consultation with all interested stakeholders, design the  
45.24 uniform checklist disclosure form for use as provided under paragraph (a).

45.25 **Subd. 3. Uniform consumer information guide.** The facility must make available to  
45.26 all prospective and current residents a copy of the uniform consumer information guide.

45.27 **Subd. 4. Reservation of rights.** Nothing in this chapter:

45.28 (1) requires a resident to utilize any service provided by or through, or made available  
45.29 in, a facility;

46.1        (2) prevents a facility from requiring, as a condition of the contract, that the resident pay  
46.2        for a package of services even if the resident does not choose to use all or some of the  
46.3        services in the package;

46.4        (3) requires a facility to fundamentally alter the nature of the operations of the facility  
46.5        in order to accommodate a resident's request; or

46.6        (4) affects the duty of a facility to grant a resident's request for reasonable  
46.7        accommodations.

46.8        **Sec. 3. [144G.40] BUSINESS OPERATION.**

46.9        Subdivision 1. **Display of license.** The original current license must be displayed at the  
46.10        main entrance of the facility. The facility must provide a copy of the license to any person  
46.11        who requests it.

46.12        Subd. 2. **Quality management.** The facility shall engage in quality management  
46.13        appropriate to the size of the facility and relevant to the type of services provided. The  
46.14        quality management activity means evaluating the quality of care by periodically reviewing  
46.15        resident services, complaints made, and other issues that have occurred and determining  
46.16        whether changes in services, staffing, or other procedures need to be made in order to ensure  
46.17        safe and competent services to residents. Documentation about quality management activity  
46.18        must be available for two years. Information about quality management must be available  
46.19        to the commissioner at the time of the survey, investigation, or renewal.

46.20        Subd. 3. **Facility restrictions.** (a) This subdivision does not apply to licensees that are  
46.21        Minnesota counties or other units of government.

46.22        (b) A facility or staff person cannot accept a power-of-attorney from residents for any  
46.23        purpose, and may not accept appointments as guardians or conservators of residents.

46.24        (c) A facility cannot serve as a resident's representative.

46.25        Subd. 4. **Resident finances and property.** (a) A facility may assist residents with  
46.26        household budgeting, including paying bills and purchasing household goods, but may not  
46.27        otherwise manage a resident's property. A facility must provide a resident with receipts for  
46.28        all transactions and purchases paid with the resident's funds. When receipts are not available,  
46.29        the transaction or purchase must be documented. A facility must maintain records of all  
46.30        such transactions.

47.1        (b) A facility or staff person may not borrow a resident's funds or personal or real  
47.2        property, nor in any way convert a resident's property to the facility's or staff person's  
47.3        possession.

47.4        (c) Nothing in this subdivision precludes a facility or staff from accepting gifts of minimal  
47.5        value or precludes the acceptance of donations or bequests made to a facility that are exempt  
47.6        from income tax under section 501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

47.7        Subd. 5. Employee records. (a) The facility must maintain current records of each paid  
47.8        employee, regularly scheduled volunteers providing services, and each individual contractor  
47.9        providing services. The records must include the following information:

47.10        (1) evidence of current professional licensure, registration, or certification if licensure,  
47.11        registration, or certification is required by this statute or other rules;

47.12        (2) records of orientation, required annual training and infection control training, and  
47.13        competency evaluations;

47.14        (3) current job description, including qualifications, responsibilities, and identification  
47.15        of staff persons providing supervision;

47.16        (4) documentation of annual performance reviews that identify areas of improvement  
47.17        needed and training needs;

47.18        (5) for individuals providing facility services, verification that required health screenings  
47.19        under section 144A.4798 have taken place and the dates of those screenings; and

47.20        (6) documentation of the background study as required under section 144.057.

47.21        (b) Each employee record must be retained for at least three years after a paid employee,  
47.22        volunteer, or contractor ceases to be employed by or under contract with the facility. If a  
47.23        facility ceases operation, employee records must be maintained for three years.

47.24        Subd. 6. Resident records. (a) The facility must maintain records for each resident for  
47.25        whom it is providing services. Entries in the resident records must be current, legible,  
47.26        permanently recorded, dated, and authenticated with the name and title of the person making  
47.27        the entry.

47.28        (b) Resident records, whether written or electronic, must be protected against loss,  
47.29        tampering, or unauthorized disclosure in compliance with chapter 13 and other applicable  
47.30        relevant federal and state laws. The facility shall establish and implement written procedures  
47.31        to control use, storage, and security of resident's records and establish criteria for release  
47.32        of resident information.

48.1        (c) The facility may not disclose to any other person any personal, financial, medical,  
48.2        or other information about the resident, except:

48.3        (1) as may be required by law;

48.4        (2) to employees or contractors of the facility, another facility, other health care  
48.5        practitioner or provider, or inpatient facility needing information in order to provide services  
48.6        to the resident, but only the information that is necessary for the provision of services;

48.7        (3) to persons authorized in writing by the resident or the resident's representative to  
48.8        receive the information, including third-party payers; and

48.9        (4) to representatives of the commissioner authorized to survey or investigate facilities  
48.10        under this chapter or federal laws.

48.11        **Subd. 7. Access to resident records.** The facility must ensure that the appropriate records  
48.12        are readily available to employees and contractors authorized to access the records. Resident  
48.13        records must be maintained in a manner that allows for timely access, printing, or  
48.14        transmission of the records. The records must be made readily available to the commissioner  
48.15        upon request.

48.16        **Subd. 8. Contents of resident records.** Contents of a resident record include the  
48.17        following for each resident:

48.18        (1) identifying information, including the resident's name, date of birth, address, and  
48.19        telephone number;

48.20        (2) the name, address, and telephone number of an emergency contact, family members,  
48.21        designated representative, if any, or others as identified;

48.22        (3) names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the resident's health and medical service  
48.23        providers, if known;

48.24        (4) health information, including medical history, allergies, and when the provider is  
48.25        managing medications, treatments or therapies that require documentation, and other relevant  
48.26        health records;

48.27        (5) the resident's advance directives, if any;

48.28        (6) the facility's current and previous assessments and service agreements;

48.29        (7) all records of communications pertinent to the resident's services;

49.1        (8) documentation of significant changes in the resident's status and actions taken in  
49.2        response to the needs of the resident, including reporting to the appropriate supervisor or  
49.3        health care professional;

49.4        (9) documentation of incidents involving the resident and actions taken in response to  
49.5        the needs of the resident, including reporting to the appropriate supervisor or health care  
49.6        professional;

49.7        (10) documentation that services have been provided as identified in the service  
49.8        agreement;

49.9        (11) documentation that the resident has received and reviewed the basic care and assisted  
49.10        living bill of rights;

49.11        (12) documentation of complaints received and any resolution;

49.12        (13) a discharge summary, including service termination notice and related  
49.13        documentation, when applicable; and

49.14        (14) other documentation required under this chapter and relevant to the resident's  
49.15        services or status.

49.16        **Subd. 9. Transfer of resident records.** If a resident transfers to another facility or  
49.17        another health care practitioner or provider, or is admitted to an inpatient facility, the facility,  
49.18        upon request of the resident or the resident's representative, shall take steps to ensure a  
49.19        coordinated transfer including sending a copy or summary of the resident's record to the  
49.20        new facility or the resident, as appropriate.

49.21        **Subd. 10. Record record retention.** Following the resident's discharge or termination  
49.22        of services, a facility must retain a resident's record for at least five years or as otherwise  
49.23        required by state or federal regulations. Arrangements must be made for secure storage and  
49.24        retrieval of resident records if the facility ceases business.

49.25        **Subd. 11. Notice to residents of changes.** A facility must provide prompt written notice  
49.26        to the resident or designated representative of any change of legal name, telephone number,  
49.27        and physical mailing address, which may not be a public or private post office box, of:

49.28        (1) the licensee of the facility;

49.29        (2) the manager of the facility, if applicable; and

49.30        (3) the agent authorized to accept legal process on behalf of the facility.

49.31        **Subd. 12. Compliance officer.** Every assisted living facility shall have a compliance  
49.32        officer who is a licensed assisted living administrator under chapter 144A.

50.1 **Sec. 4. [144G.41] MANAGEMENT AGREEMENTS.**

50.2 Subdivision 1. **Notification.** (a) If the proposed or current licensee uses a manager, the  
50.3 licensee must have a written management agreement that is consistent with this chapter.

50.4 (b) The proposed or current licensee must notify the commissioner of its use of a manager  
50.5 upon:

- 50.6 (1) initial application for a license;
- 50.7 (2) retention of a manager following initial application;
- 50.8 (3) change of managers; and
- 50.9 (4) modification of an existing management agreement.

50.10 (c) The proposed or current licensee must provide to the commissioner a written  
50.11 management agreement, including an organizational chart showing the relationship between  
50.12 the proposed or current licensee, management company, and all related organizations.

- 50.13 (d) The written management agreement must be submitted:

- 50.14 (1) 60 days before:
  - 50.15 (i) the initial licensure date;
  - 50.16 (ii) the proposed change of ownership date; or
  - 50.17 (iii) the effective date of the management agreement; or
- 50.18 (2) 30 days before the effective date of any amendment to an existing management  
50.19 agreement.

50.20 (e) The proposed licensee or the current licensee must notify the residents and their  
50.21 representatives 60 days before entering into a new management agreement.

50.22 (f) A proposed licensee must submit a management agreement attestation form, as  
50.23 required by the license application.

- 50.24 Subd. 2. **Management agreement; licensee.** (a) The licensee is responsible for:

- 50.25 (1) the daily operations and provisions of services in the facility;
- 50.26 (2) ensuring the facility is operated in a manner consistent with all applicable laws and  
50.27 rules;
- 50.28 (3) ensuring the manager acts in conformance with the management agreement; and

51.1        (4) ensuring the manager does not present as, or give the appearance that the manager  
51.2        is the licensee.

51.3        (b) The licensee must not give the manager responsibilities that are so extensive that the  
51.4        licensee is relieved of daily responsibility for the daily operations and provision of services  
51.5        in the assisted living facility. If the licensee does so, the commissioner must determine that  
51.6        a change of ownership has occurred.

51.7        (c) The licensee and manager must act in accordance with the terms of the management  
51.8        agreement. If the commissioner determines they are not, then the department may impose  
51.9        enforcement remedies.

51.10        (d) The licensee may enter into a management agreement only if the management  
51.11        agreement creates a principal/agent relationship between the licensee and manager.

51.12        (e) The manager shall not subcontract the manager's responsibilities to a third party.

51.13        **Subd. 3. Terms of agreement.** A management agreement at a minimum must:

51.14        (1) describe the responsibilities of the licensee and manager, including items, services,  
51.15        and activities to be provided;

51.16        (2) require the licensee's governing body, board of directors, or similar authority to  
51.17        appoint the administrator;

51.18        (3) provide for the maintenance and retention of all records in accordance with this  
51.19        chapter and other applicable laws;

51.20        (4) allow unlimited access by the commissioner to documentation and records according  
51.21        to applicable laws or regulations;

51.22        (5) require the manager to immediately send copies of inspections and notices of  
51.23        noncompliance to the licensee;

51.24        (6) state that the licensee is responsible for reviewing, acknowledging, and signing all  
51.25        facility initial and renewal license applications;

51.26        (7) state that the manager and licensee shall review the management agreement annually  
51.27        and notify the commissioner of any change according to applicable regulations;

51.28        (8) acknowledge that the licensee is the party responsible for complying with all laws  
51.29        and rules applicable to the facility;

52.1        (9) require the licensee to maintain ultimate responsibility over personnel issues relating  
52.2        to the operation of the facility and care of the residents including but not limited to staffing  
52.3        plans, hiring, and performance management of employees, orientation, and training;

52.4        (10) state the manager will not present as, or give the appearance that the manager is  
52.5        the licensee; and

52.6        (11) state that a duly authorized manager may execute resident leases or agreements on  
52.7        behalf of the licensee, but all such resident leases or agreements must be between the licensee  
52.8        and the resident.

52.9        Subd. 4. **Commissioner review.** The commissioner may review a management agreement  
52.10        at any time. Following the review, the department may require:

52.11        (1) the proposed or current licensee or manager to provide additional information or  
52.12        clarification;

52.13        (2) any changes necessary to:

52.14        (i) bring the management agreement into compliance with this chapter; and

52.15        (ii) ensure that the licensee has not been relieved of the responsibility for the daily  
52.16        operations of the facility; and

52.17        (3) the licensee to participate in monthly meetings and quarterly on-site visits to the  
52.18        facility.

52.19        Subd. 5. **Resident funds.** (a) If the management agreement delegates day-to-day  
52.20        management of resident funds to the manager, the licensee:

52.21        (1) retains all fiduciary and custodial responsibility for funds that have been deposited  
52.22        with the facility by the resident;

52.23        (2) is directly accountable to the resident for such funds; and

52.24        (3) must ensure any party responsible for holding or managing residents' personal funds  
52.25        is bonded or obtains insurance in sufficient amounts to specifically cover losses of resident  
52.26        funds and provides proof of bond or insurance.

52.27        (b) If responsibilities for the day-to-day management of the resident funds are delegated  
52.28        to the manager, the manager must:

52.29        (1) provide the licensee with a monthly accounting of the resident funds; and

52.30        (2) meet all legal requirements related to holding and accounting for resident funds.

53.1 Sec. 5. **[144G.42] RESIDENT COMPLAINT AND INVESTIGATIVE PROCESS.**

53.2 (a) The facility must have a written policy and system for receiving, investigating,  
53.3 reporting, and attempting to resolve complaints from its residents and designated  
53.4 representatives. The policy should clearly identify the process by which residents may file  
53.5 a complaint or concern about the services and an explicit statement that the facility will not  
53.6 discriminate or retaliate against a resident for expressing concerns or complaints. A facility  
53.7 must have a process in place to conduct investigations of complaints made by the resident  
53.8 and the designated representative about the services in the resident's plan that are or are not  
53.9 being provided or other items covered in the basic care and assisted living bill of rights.  
53.10 This complaint system must provide reasonable accommodations for any special needs of  
53.11 the resident, if requested.

53.12 (b) The facility must document the complaint, name of the resident, investigation, and  
53.13 resolution of each complaint filed. The facility must maintain a record of all activities  
53.14 regarding complaints received, including the date the complaint was received, and the  
53.15 facility's investigation and resolution of the complaint. This complaint record must be kept  
53.16 for each event for at least two years after the date of entry and must be available to the  
53.17 commissioner for review.

53.18 (c) The required complaint system must provide for written notice to each resident and  
53.19 designated representative that includes:

53.20 (1) the resident's right to complain to the facility about the services received;  
53.21 (2) the name or title of the person or persons with the facility to contact with complaints;  
53.22 (3) the method of submitting a complaint to the facility; and  
53.23 (4) a statement that the provider is prohibited against retaliation according to paragraph  
53.24 (d).

53.25 (d) A facility must not take any action that negatively affects a resident in retaliation for  
53.26 a complaint made or a concern expressed by the resident and the designated representative.

53.27 Sec. 6. **[144G.43] MALTREATMENT.**

53.28 Subdivision 1. **Reporting maltreatment.** All facilities must comply with the requirements  
53.29 for the reporting of maltreatment of vulnerable adults in section 626.557. Each facility must  
53.30 establish and implement a written procedure to ensure that all cases of suspected maltreatment  
53.31 are reported.

54.1        Subd. 2. Abuse prevention plans. Each facility must develop and implement an  
54.2        individual abuse prevention plan for each vulnerable adult. The plan shall contain an  
54.3        individualized review or assessment of the person's susceptibility to abuse by another  
54.4        individual, including other vulnerable adults; the person's risk of abusing other vulnerable  
54.5        adults; and statements of the specific measures to be taken to minimize the risk of abuse to  
54.6        that person and other vulnerable adults. For purposes of the abuse prevention plan, abuse  
54.7        includes self-abuse.

54.8        Subd. 3. Posting information about reporting crimes and maltreatment. A facility  
54.9        shall support protection and safety through access to the state's systems for reporting  
54.10        suspected criminal activity and suspected vulnerable adult maltreatment by:

- 54.11        (1) posting the 911 emergency number in common areas and near telephones provided  
54.12        by the assisted living facility;
- 54.13        (2) posting information and the reporting number for the common entry point under  
54.14        section 626.557 to report suspected maltreatment of a vulnerable adult; and
- 54.15        (3) providing reasonable accommodations with information and notices in plain language.

54.16        **Sec. 7. [144G.44] INFECTION CONTROL AND PREVENTION.**

54.17        A facility must establish and maintain a comprehensive tuberculosis infection control  
54.18        program according to the most current tuberculosis infection control guidelines issued by  
54.19        the United States Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Division of  
54.20        Tuberculosis Elimination, as published in the CDC's Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report  
54.21        (MMWR). The program must include a tuberculosis infection control plan that covers all  
54.22        paid and unpaid employees, contractors, students, and volunteers. The Department of Health  
54.23        shall provide technical assistance regarding implementation of the guidelines.

54.24        **Sec. 8. [144G.45] DISASTER PLANNING AND EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS.**

54.25        (a) Each facility must meet the following requirements:

54.26        (1) have a written emergency disaster plan that contains a plan for evacuation, addresses  
54.27        elements of sheltering in place, identifies temporary relocation sites, and details staff  
54.28        assignments in the event of a disaster or an emergency;

54.29        (2) post an emergency disaster plan prominently;

54.30        (3) provide building emergency exit diagrams to all residents;

54.31        (4) post emergency exit diagrams on each floor; and

55.1 (5) have a written policy and procedure regarding missing tenant residents.

55.2 (b) Each facility must provide emergency and disaster training to all staff during the  
55.3 initial staff orientation and annually thereafter and must make emergency and disaster  
55.4 training annually available to all residents. Staff who have not received emergency and  
55.5 disaster training are allowed to work only when trained staff are also working on site.

55.6 (c) Each facility must meet any additional requirements adopted in rule.

## 55.7 ARTICLE 4

### 55.8 CONTRACTS, TERMINATIONS, AND RELOCATIONS

#### 55.9 Section 1. **[144G.46] RESIDENCY CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS.**

55.10 Subdivision 1. **Contract required.** An assisted living facility or basic care facility may  
55.11 not offer or provide housing or services to a resident unless it has executed a written contract  
55.12 with the resident.

55.13 Subd. 2. **Requirements of contract.** The contract must be signed by both the resident  
55.14 or the designated representative and the licensee or an agent of the facility, and contain all  
55.15 the terms concerning the provision of housing and services, whether provided directly by  
55.16 the facility or by management agreement.

55.17 Subd. 3. **Provision of blank contracts.** A facility must:

55.18 (1) offer to prospective residents and provide to the Office of Ombudsman for Long-Term  
55.19 Care a complete unsigned copy of its contract; and

55.20 (2) give a complete copy of any signed contract and any addendums, and all supporting  
55.21 documents and attachments, to the resident or the designated representative promptly after  
55.22 a contract and any addendum has been signed by the resident or the designated representative.

55.23 Subd. 4. **Contracts are consumer contracts.** A contract under this section is a consumer  
55.24 contract under sections 325G.29 to 325G.37.

55.25 Subd. 5. **Choice of designated representative.** Before or at the time of execution of  
55.26 the contract, the facility must offer the resident the opportunity to identify a designated or  
55.27 resident representative or both in writing in the contract. The contract must contain a page  
55.28 or space for the name and contact information of the designated or resident representative  
55.29 or both and a box the resident must initial if the resident declines to name a designated or  
55.30 resident representative. Notwithstanding subdivision 6, the resident has the right at any time  
55.31 to rescind the declination or add or change the name and contact information of the designated  
55.32 or resident representative.

56.1        Subd. 6. Additions and amendments to contract. The resident must agree in writing  
56.2        to any additions or amendments to the contract. Upon agreement between the resident or  
56.3        resident's designated representative and the facility, a new contract or an addendum to the  
56.4        existing contract must be executed and signed.

56.5        Subd. 7. Contract contents; contact information. (a) The contract must include in a  
56.6        conspicuous place and manner on the contract the legal name and the license number of the  
56.7        facility.

56.8        (b) The contract must include the name, telephone number, and physical mailing address,  
56.9        which may not be a public or private post office box, of:

56.10        (1) the facility and service provider when applicable;

56.11        (2) the licensee of the facility;

56.12        (3) the managing agent of the facility, if applicable; and

56.13        (4) at least one natural person who is authorized to accept service of process on behalf  
56.14        of the facility.

56.15        Subd. 8. Contract contents; terms and conditions. The contract must include:

56.16        (1) a description of all the terms and conditions of the contract, including a description  
56.17        of and any limitations to the housing and/or services to be provided for the contracted  
56.18        amount;

56.19        (2) a delineation of the cost and nature of any other services to be provided for an  
56.20        additional fee;

56.21        (3) a delineation and description of any additional fees the resident may be required to  
56.22        pay if the resident's condition changes during the term of the contract;

56.23        (4) a delineation of the grounds under which the resident may be discharged, evicted,  
56.24        or transferred or have services terminated; and

56.25        (5) billing and payment procedures and requirements.

56.26        Subd. 9. Contract contents; complaint resolution procedure. The contract must  
56.27        include a description of the facility's complaint resolution process available to residents,  
56.28        including the name and contact information of the person representing the facility who is  
56.29        designated to handle and resolve complaints.

56.30        Subd. 10. Contract contents; required disclosures and notices. The contract must  
56.31        include a clear and conspicuous notice of:

57.1        (1) the right under section 144G.48 to challenge a discharge, eviction, or transfer or  
57.2        service termination;

57.3        (2) the facility's policy regarding transfer of residents within the facility, under what  
57.4        circumstances a transfer may occur, and whether or not consent of the resident being asked  
57.5        to transfer is required;

57.6        (3) the toll-free complaint line for the MAARC, the Office of Ombudsman for Long-Term  
57.7        Care, and the Office of Health Facility Complaints;

57.8        (4) the resident's right to obtain services from an unaffiliated service provider;

57.9        (5) the availability of public funds for eligible residents to pay for housing or services,  
57.10        or both; and

57.11        (6) the contact information to obtain long-term care consulting services under section  
57.12        256B.0911.

57.13        **Subd. 11. Additional contract requirements for assisted living facilities.** (a) Assisted  
57.14        living facility contracts must include the requirements in paragraph (b). A restriction of a  
57.15        resident's rights under this subdivision is allowed only if determined necessary for health  
57.16        and safety reasons identified by the facility's registered nurse in an initial assessment or  
57.17        reassessment, as defined under section 144G.63, and documented in the written service  
57.18        agreement under section 144G.64. Any restrictions of those rights for individuals served  
57.19        under sections 256B.0915 and 256B.49 must be documented in the resident's coordinated  
57.20        service and support plan (CSSP), as defined under sections 256B.0915, subdivision 6, and  
57.21        256B.49, subdivision 15.

57.22        (b) The contract must include a statement:  
57.23        (1) regarding the ability of a resident to furnish and decorate the resident's unit within  
57.24        the terms of the lease;

57.25        (2) regarding the resident's right to access food at any time;

57.26        (3) regarding a resident's right to choose the resident's visitors and times of visits;

57.27        (4) regarding the resident's right to choose a roommate if sharing a unit; and

57.28        (5) notifying the resident of the resident's right to have and use a lockable door to the  
57.29        resident's unit. The landlord shall provide the locks on the unit. Only a staff member with  
57.30        a specific need to enter the unit shall have keys, and advance notice must be given to the  
57.31        resident before entrance, when possible.

58.1        **Subd. 12. Waivers of liability prohibited.** The contract must not include a waiver of  
58.2        facility liability for the health and safety or personal property of a resident. The contract  
58.3        must not include any provision that the facility knows or should know to be deceptive,  
58.4        unlawful, or unenforceable under state or federal law, nor include any provision that requires  
58.5        or implies a lesser standard of care or responsibility than is required by law.

58.6        **Subd. 13. Contract in permanent file.** The contract and related documents executed  
58.7        by each resident or the designated representative must be maintained by the facility in files  
58.8        from the date of execution until three years after the contract is terminated or expires. The  
58.9        contracts and all associated documents will be available for on-site inspection by the  
58.10        commissioner at any time. The documents shall be available for viewing or copies shall be  
58.11        made available to the resident and the resident's representative at any time.

58.12        **Sec. 2. [144G.47] INVOLUNTARY DISCHARGES AND SERVICE**

58.13        **TERMINATIONS.**

58.14        **Subdivision 1. Prerequisite to termination of housing or services.** Before terminating  
58.15        a resident's housing or services, an assisted living establishment must explain in detail the  
58.16        reasons for the termination and work with the resident and the resident's designated  
58.17        representative to avoid the termination by identifying and offering reasonable  
58.18        accommodations, interventions, or alternatives within the scope of services provided by the  
58.19        assisted living establishment.

58.20        **Subd. 2. Notice of contract termination required.** If the assisted living establishment  
58.21        and the resident or resident's designated representative cannot identify a mutually agreeable  
58.22        method of avoiding a termination of an assisted living contract, the assisted living  
58.23        establishment must issue to the resident or the resident's designated representative a notice  
58.24        of contract termination.

58.25        **Subd. 3. Required content of a notice of contract termination.** The notice required  
58.26        under subdivision 2 must contain, at a minimum:

- 58.27        **(1) the effective date of termination of the assisted living contract;**
- 58.28        **(2) a detailed explanation of the basis for the termination, including, but not limited to,**  
58.29        clinical or other supporting rationale;
- 58.30        **(3) a detailed explanation of the conditions under which a new or amended assisted**  
58.31        living contract may be executed between the assisted living establishment and the resident  
58.32        or the resident's designated representative;
- 58.33        **(4) a list of known providers in the immediate geographic area;**

59.1        (5) a statement that the resident has the right to appeal the termination of an assisted  
59.2        living contract that contained as a term of the contract the provision by the establishment  
59.3        of services, an explanation of how and to whom to appeal, and contact information for the  
59.4        Office of Administrative Hearings;

59.5        (6) a statement that the termination of an assisted living contract that does not contain  
59.6        as a term of the contract the provision by the establishment of services is governed  
59.7        exclusively by the terms of the lease contained in the assisted living contract and the resident  
59.8        has the rights and protections available under chapter 504B;

59.9        (7) information on how to contact the ombudsman for long-term care;

59.10        (8) an offer to meet with the individual within five days of receiving notice for assistance  
59.11        with transition planning;

59.12        (9) a statement that the assisted living establishment must participate in a coordinated  
59.13        transfer of care of the resident to another provider or caregiver, as required under section  
59.14        144G.49; and

59.15        (10) the name and contact information of a person employed by the assisted living  
59.16        establishment with whom the resident may discuss the notice of termination.

59.17        **Subd. 4. Notice period for nonemergency assisted living contract terminations.** A  
59.18        licensed assisted living establishment may terminate an assisted living contract 30 calendar  
59.19        days after issuing the notice of contract termination required under subdivision 2, unless  
59.20        the conditions of subdivision 5 are met.

59.21        **Subd. 5. Notice period for emergency assisted living contract terminations.** A licensed  
59.22        assisted living establishment may terminate an assisted living contract ten calendar days  
59.23        after issuing the notice of contract termination if:

59.24        (1) the resident engages in conduct that alters the terms of the assisted living contract  
59.25        or creates an abusive or unsafe work environment for the employees of the assisted living  
59.26        establishment, or creates an abusive or unsafe environment for other residents;

59.27        (2) a significant change in the resident's condition has resulted in service needs that are  
59.28        beyond the scope of services the assisted living establishment has indicated in its assisted  
59.29        living contract that it will provide or that cannot be safely met without additional services  
59.30        provided by the establishment for which the resident is either unwilling or unable to pay,  
59.31        or without additional services being provided directly to the resident by another licensed  
59.32        provider that are either unavailable or for which the resident is unable or unwilling to pay;  
59.33        or

60.1 (3) the establishment has not received payment for services.

60.2 Sec. 3. **[144G.48] APPEAL OF TERMINATION OF HOUSING SERVICES.**

60.3 Subdivision 1. Right to appeal. Residents of assisted living establishments have the  
60.4 right to appeal the termination of an assisted living contract that contained as a term of the  
60.5 contract the provision of services by the assisted living establishment.

60.6 Subd. 2. Permissible grounds for appeal. Permissible grounds for an appeal of an  
60.7 assisted living contract that contained as a term of the contract the provision of services by  
60.8 the assisted living establishment are limited to the following:

60.9 (1) the assisted living establishment was motivated to terminate the contract as retaliation  
60.10 against the resident for exercising the resident's rights;

60.11 (2) a factual dispute between the assisted living establishment and the resident concerning  
60.12 the underlying reason for an emergency termination of the assisted living contract; or

60.13 (3) termination would result in great harm or potential great harm to the resident as  
60.14 determined by a totality of the circumstances. A contract termination cannot be overturned  
60.15 under this clause if the establishment has alleged and demonstrated nonpayment. If an  
60.16 administrative law judge finds sufficient evidence to overturn a contract termination under  
60.17 this clause, the resident will be given an additional 30 days' notice, after which the case will  
60.18 be reviewed to determine whether there is a sufficient alternative.

60.19 Subd. 3. Appeals process. (a) Any appeal of a termination of an assisted living contract  
60.20 under this section must be filed with the Office of Administrative Hearings within five  
60.21 business days of receipt of a notice of contract termination.

60.22 (b) An appeal hearing must occur within ten business days of filing of appeal.

60.23 (c) An administrative law judge must issue a decision within ten business days of the  
60.24 appeal hearing.

60.25 Subd. 4. Service provision while appeal pending. Pending the outcome of an appeal  
60.26 of the termination of an assisted living contract, if additional services are needed to meet  
60.27 the health or safety needs of the resident, the resident or designated resident representative  
60.28 is responsible for arranging and covering the costs for those additional services.

60.29 Sec. 4. **[144G.49] HOUSING AND SERVICE TERMINATION PLANNING.**

60.30 Subdivision 1. Duties of facility. If a facility terminates housing or services, the facility:

61.1        (1) in the event of a termination of housing, has an affirmative duty to ensure a  
61.2        coordinated and orderly transfer of the resident to a safe location that is appropriate for the  
61.3        resident, and the facility must identify that location prior to any appeal hearing;

61.4        (2) in the event of a termination of services, has an affirmative duty to ensure a  
61.5        coordinated and orderly transfer of the resident to an appropriate service provider, if services  
61.6        are still needed and desired by the resident, and the facility must identify the provider prior  
61.7        to any appeal hearing; and

61.8        (3) must consult and cooperate with the resident, the resident's designated representatives,  
61.9        resident representatives, family members, any interested professionals, including case  
61.10        managers, and applicable agencies to make arrangements to relocate the resident, including  
61.11        consideration of the resident's goals.

61.12        **Subd. 2. Safe location.** A safe location is not a private home where the occupant is  
61.13        unwilling or unable to care for the resident, a homeless shelter, a hotel, or a motel. A facility  
61.14        may not terminate a resident's housing or services if the resident will, as a result of the  
61.15        termination, become homeless, as that term is defined in section 116L.361, subdivision 5,  
61.16        or if an adequate and safe discharge location or adequate and needed service provider has  
61.17        not been identified.

61.18        **Subd. 3. Written relocation plan required.** The facility must prepare a written relocation  
61.19        plan. The plan must:

61.20        (1) contain all the necessary steps to be taken to reduce transfer trauma; and  
61.21        (2) specify the measures needed until relocation that protect the resident and meet the  
61.22        resident's health and safety needs.

61.23        **Subd. 4. No relocation without receiving setting accepting.** A facility may not relocate  
61.24        the resident unless the place to which the resident will be relocated indicates acceptance of  
61.25        the resident.

61.26        **Subd. 5. No termination of services without another provider.** If a resident continues  
61.27        to need and desire the services provided by the facility, the facility may not terminate services  
61.28        unless another service provider has indicated that it will provide those services.

61.29        **Subd. 6. Information that must be conveyed.** If a resident is relocated to another facility  
61.30        or a nursing home provider, the facility must timely convey to that provider:

61.31        (1) the resident's full name, date of birth, and insurance information;

62.1        (2) the name, telephone number, and address of the resident's representatives and resident  
62.2        representatives, if any;

62.3        (3) the resident's current documented diagnoses that are relevant to the services being  
62.4        provided;

62.5        (4) the resident's known allergies that are relevant to the services being provided;

62.6        (5) the name and telephone number of the resident's physician, if known, and the current  
62.7        physician orders that are relevant to the services being provided;

62.8        (6) all medication administration records that are relevant to the services being provided;

62.9        (7) the most recent resident assessment, if relevant to the services being provided; and

62.10        (8) copies of health care directives, "do not resuscitate" orders, and any guardianship  
62.11        orders or powers of attorney.

62.12        **Sec. 5. [144G.50] PLANNED CLOSURES.**

62.13        Subdivision 1. Closure plan required. In the event that a facility elects to voluntarily  
62.14        close the facility, the facility must notify the commissioner and the Office of Ombudsman  
62.15        for Long-Term Care in writing by submitting a proposed closure plan.

62.16        Subd. 2. Content of closure plan. The facility's proposed closure plan must include:

62.17        (1) the procedures and actions the facility will implement to notify residents of the  
62.18        closure, including a copy of the written notice to be given to residents, designated  
62.19        representatives, resident representatives, or family;

62.20        (2) the procedures and actions the facility will implement to ensure all residents receive  
62.21        appropriate termination planning in accordance with section 144G.49;

62.22        (3) assessments of the needs and preferences of individual residents; and

62.23        (4) procedures and actions the facility will implement to maintain compliance with this  
62.24        chapter until all residents have relocated.

62.25        Subd. 3. Commissioner's approval required prior to implementation. (a) The plan  
62.26        shall be subject to the commissioner's approval and, subject to section 144G.51, the facility  
62.27        shall take no action to close the residence prior to the commissioner's approval of the plan.  
62.28        The commissioner shall approve or otherwise respond to the plan as soon as practicable.

62.29        (b) The commissioner of health may require the facility to work with a transitional team  
62.30        comprised of department staff, staff of the Office of Ombudsman for Long-Term Care, and

63.1 other professionals the commissioner deems necessary to assist in the proper relocation of  
63.2 residents.

63.3 **Subd. 4. Termination planning and final accounting requirements.** Prior to  
63.4 termination, the facility must follow the termination planning requirements under section  
63.5 144G.49 for residents. The facility must implement the plan approved by the commissioner  
63.6 and ensure that arrangements for relocation and continued care that meet each resident's  
63.7 social, emotional, and health needs are effectuated prior to closure.

63.8 **Subd. 5. Notice to residents.** After the commissioner has approved the relocation plan  
63.9 and at least 60 days before closing, except as provided under section 144G.51, the facility  
63.10 must notify residents, designated representatives, and resident representatives or, if a resident  
63.11 has no designated representative or resident representative, a family member, if known, of  
63.12 the closure, the proposed date of closure, the contact information of the ombudsman for  
63.13 long-term care, and that the facility will follow the termination planning requirements under  
63.14 section 144G.49.

63.15 **Sec. 6. [144G.51] EMERGENCY CLOSURES.**

63.16 (a) In the event the facility must close because the commissioner deems the facility can  
63.17 no longer remain open, the facility must meet all requirements in section 144G.50, except  
63.18 for any requirements the commissioner finds would endanger the health and safety of  
63.19 residents. In the event the commissioner determines a closure must occur with less than 60  
63.20 days' notice, the facility shall provide notice to residents as soon as practicable or as directed  
63.21 by the commissioner.

63.22 (b) Upon request from the commissioner, a facility must provide the commissioner with  
63.23 any documentation related to the appropriateness of its relocation plan or to any assertion  
63.24 that the facility lacks the funds to comply with section 144G.50, or that remaining open  
63.25 would otherwise endanger the health and safety of residents pursuant to paragraph (a).

63.26 **Sec. 7. [144G.511] RIGHTS UNDER LANDLORD TENANT LAW.**

63.27 Nothing in sections 144G.46 to 144G.51 affects the rights and remedies available under  
63.28 chapter 504B, except to the extent those rights or remedies are inconsistent with these  
63.29 sections.

63.30 **Sec. 8. [144G.52] TRANSFER OF RESIDENTS WITHIN FACILITY.**

63.31 **Subdivision 1. Relocation.** (a) A facility must provide for the safe, orderly, and  
63.32 appropriate transfer of residents within the facility.

64.1        (b) If a basic care and assisted living contract permits resident transfers within the facility,  
64.2        the facility must provide at least 30 days' advance notice of the transfer to the resident and  
64.3        the resident's designated representative.

64.4        (c) In situations where there is a curtailment, reduction, capital improvement, or change  
64.5        in operations within a facility, the facility must minimize the number of transfers needed  
64.6        to complete the project or change in operations, consider individual resident needs and  
64.7        preferences, and provide reasonable accommodation for individual resident requests regarding  
64.8        the room transfer. The facility must provide notice to the Office of Ombudsman for  
64.9        Long-Term Care and, when appropriate, the Office of Ombudsman for Mental Health and  
64.10        Developmental Disabilities in advance of any notice to residents, residents' designated  
64.11        representatives, and families when all of the following circumstances apply:

64.12        (1) the transfers of residents within the facility are being proposed due to curtailment,  
64.13        reduction, capital improvements, or change in operations;  
64.14        (2) the transfers of residents within the facility are not temporary moves to accommodate  
64.15        physical plan upgrades or renovation; and  
64.16        (3) the transfers involve multiple residents being moved simultaneously.

64.17        **Subd. 2. Notice required before relocation within location.** (a) A facility must:

64.18        (1) notify a resident and the resident's representative, if any, at least 14 days prior to a  
64.19        proposed nonemergency relocation to a different room at the same location; and

64.20        (2) obtain consent from the resident and the resident's representative, if any.

64.21        (b) A resident must be allowed to stay in the resident's room. If a resident consents to a  
64.22        move, any needed reasonable modifications must be made to the new room to accommodate  
64.23        the resident's disabilities.

64.24        **Subd. 3. Evaluation.** A facility shall evaluate the resident's individual needs before  
64.25        deciding whether the room the resident will be moved to fits the resident's psychological,  
64.26        cognitive, and health care needs, including the accessibility of the bathroom.

64.27        **Subd. 4. Restriction on relocation.** A person who has been a private-pay resident for  
64.28        at least one year and resides in a private room, and whose payments subsequently will be  
64.29        made under the medical assistance program under chapter 256B, may not be relocated to a  
64.30        shared room without the consent of the resident or the resident's representative, if any.

64.31        **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2022.

**ARTICLE 5****STAFFING REQUIREMENTS****Section 1. 144G.53 STAFF REQUIREMENTS.**

Subdivision 1. **Background studies required.** (a) Employees, contractors, and volunteers of the facility are subject to the background study required by section 144.057, and may be disqualified under chapter 245C. Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to prohibit the facility from requiring self-disclosure of criminal conviction information.

(b) Termination of an employee in good faith reliance on information or records obtained under this subdivision regarding a confirmed conviction does not subject the assisted living facility to civil liability or liability for unemployment benefits.

Subd. 2. **Qualifications, training, and competency.** All staff persons providing services must be trained and competent in the provision of services consistent with current practice standards appropriate to the resident's needs and be informed of the basic care and assisted living bill of rights under section 144G.76.

Subd. 3. **Licensed health professionals and nurses.** (a) Licensed health professionals and nurses providing services as employees of a licensed facility must possess a current Minnesota license or registration to practice.

(b) Licensed health professionals and registered nurses must be competent in assessing resident needs, planning appropriate services to meet resident needs, implementing services, and supervising staff if assigned.

(c) Nothing in this subdivision limits or expands the rights of nurses or licensed health professionals to provide services within the scope of their licenses or registrations, as provided by law.

Subd. 4. **Unlicensed personnel.** (a) Unlicensed personnel providing services must have:  
(1) successfully completed a training and competency evaluation appropriate to the services provided by the facility and the topics listed in section 144G.54, subdivision 2, paragraph (a); or

(2) demonstrated competency by satisfactorily completing a written or oral test on the tasks the unlicensed personnel will perform and on the topics listed in section 144G.54, subdivision 2, paragraph (a); and successfully demonstrated competency of topics in section 144G.54, subdivision 2, paragraph (a), clauses (5), (7), and (8), by a practical skills test.

66.1 Unlicensed personnel providing basic care services shall not perform delegated nursing or  
66.2 therapy tasks.

66.3 (b) Unlicensed personnel performing delegated nursing tasks in an assisted living facility  
66.4 must:

66.5 (1) have successfully completed training and demonstrated competency by successfully  
66.6 completing a written or oral test of the topics in section 144G.54, subdivision 2, paragraphs  
66.7 (a) and (b), and a practical skills test on tasks listed in section 144G.54, subdivision 2,  
66.8 paragraphs (a), clauses (5) and (7), and (b), clauses (3), (5), (6), and (7), and all the delegated  
66.9 tasks they will perform;

66.10 (2) satisfy the current requirements of Medicare for training or competency of home  
66.11 health aides or nursing assistants, as provided by Code of Federal Regulations, title 42,  
66.12 section 483 or 484.36; or

66.13 (3) have, before April 19, 1993, completed a training course for nursing assistants that  
66.14 was approved by the commissioner.

66.15 (c) Unlicensed personnel performing therapy or treatment tasks delegated or assigned  
66.16 by a licensed health professional must meet the requirements for delegated tasks in section  
66.17 144G.55, subdivision 2, and any other training or competency requirements within the  
66.18 licensed health professional's scope of practice relating to delegation or assignment of tasks  
66.19 to unlicensed personnel.

66.20 Subd. 5. **Temporary staff.** When a facility contracts with a temporary staffing agency,  
66.21 those individuals must meet the same requirements required by this section for personnel  
66.22 employed by the facility and shall be treated as if they are staff of the facility.

66.23 Sec. 2. **[144G.54] COMPETENCY EVALUATIONS.**

66.24 Subdivision 1. **Requirements for instructors and competency evaluations.** Instructors  
66.25 and competency evaluators must meet the following requirements:

66.26 (1) training and competency evaluations of unlicensed personnel providing basic care  
66.27 services must be conducted by individuals with work experience and training in providing  
66.28 basic care services; and

66.29 (2) training and competency evaluations of unlicensed personnel providing comprehensive  
66.30 assisted living services must be conducted by a registered nurse, or another instructor may  
66.31 provide training in conjunction with the registered nurse.

67.1      **Subd. 2. Required elements of competency evaluations.** (a) Training and competency  
67.2      evaluations for all unlicensed personnel must include the following:

67.3      (1) documentation requirements for all services provided;  
67.4      (2) reports of changes in the resident's condition to the supervisor designated by the  
67.5      facility;

67.6      (3) basic infection control, including blood-borne pathogens;  
67.7      (4) maintenance of a clean and safe environment;  
67.8      (5) appropriate and safe techniques in personal hygiene and grooming, including:  
67.9      (i) hair care and bathing;  
67.10      (ii) care of teeth, gums, and oral prosthetic devices;  
67.11      (iii) care and use of hearing aids; and  
67.12      (iv) dressing and assisting with toileting;  
67.13      (6) training on the prevention of falls;  
67.14      (7) standby assistance techniques and how to perform them;  
67.15      (8) medication, exercise, and treatment reminders;  
67.16      (9) basic nutrition, meal preparation, food safety, and assistance with eating;  
67.17      (10) preparation of modified diets as ordered by a licensed health professional;  
67.18      (11) communication skills that include preserving the dignity of the resident and showing  
67.19      respect for the resident and the resident's preferences, cultural background, and family;  
67.20      (12) awareness of confidentiality and privacy;  
67.21      (13) understanding appropriate boundaries between staff and residents and the resident's  
67.22      family;  
67.23      (14) procedures to use in handling various emergency situations; and  
67.24      (15) awareness of commonly used health technology equipment and assistive devices.

67.25      (b) In addition to paragraph (a), training and competency evaluation for unlicensed  
67.26      personnel providing comprehensive assisted living services must include:

67.27      (1) observing, reporting, and documenting resident status;  
67.28      (2) basic knowledge of body functioning and changes in body functioning, injuries, or  
67.29      other observed changes that must be reported to appropriate personnel;

68.1 (3) reading and recording temperature, pulse, and respirations of the resident;

68.2 (4) recognizing physical, emotional, cognitive, and developmental needs of the resident;

68.3 (5) safe transfer techniques and ambulation;

68.4 (6) range of motioning and positioning; and

68.5 (7) administering medications or treatments as required.

68.6 Sec. 3. **[144G.55] DELEGATION AND SUPERVISION.**

68.7 **Subdivision 1. Availability of contact staff.** (a) A basic care facility must have a person  
68.8 available to staff for consultation on items relating to the provision of services or about the  
68.9 resident.

68.10 (b) Assisted living facilities must have a registered nurse available for consultation to  
68.11 staff performing delegated nursing tasks and must have an appropriate licensed health  
68.12 professional available if performing other delegated services such as therapies.

68.13 (c) The appropriate contact person must be readily available either in person, by  
68.14 telephone, or by other means to the staff at times when the staff is providing services.

68.15 **Subd. 2. Delegation.** (a) A registered nurse or licensed health professional may delegate  
68.16 tasks only to staff who are competent and possess the knowledge and skills consistent with  
68.17 the complexity of the tasks and according to the appropriate Minnesota practice act. The  
68.18 assisted living facility must establish and implement a system to communicate up-to-date  
68.19 information to the registered nurse or licensed health professional regarding the current  
68.20 available staff and their competency so the registered nurse or licensed health professional  
68.21 has sufficient information to determine the appropriateness of delegating tasks to meet  
68.22 individual resident needs and preferences.

68.23 (b) When the registered nurse or licensed health professional delegates tasks, that person  
68.24 must ensure that prior to the delegation the unlicensed personnel is trained in the proper  
68.25 methods to perform the tasks or procedures for each resident and are able to demonstrate  
68.26 the ability to competently follow the procedures and perform the tasks. If an unlicensed  
68.27 personnel has not regularly performed the delegated assisted living task for a period of 24  
68.28 consecutive months, the unlicensed personnel must demonstrate competency in the task to  
68.29 the registered nurse or appropriate licensed health professional. The registered nurse or  
68.30 licensed health professional must document instructions for the delegated tasks in the  
68.31 resident's record.

69.1        **Subd. 3. Supervision of basic care staff.** (a) Staff who perform basic care services must  
69.2        be supervised periodically where the services are being provided to verify that the work is  
69.3        being performed competently and to identify problems and solutions to address issues  
69.4        relating to the staff's ability to provide the services. The supervision of the unlicensed  
69.5        personnel must be done by staff of the facility having the authority, skills, and ability to  
69.6        provide the supervision of unlicensed personnel and who can implement changes as needed,  
69.7        and train staff.

69.8        (b) Supervision includes direct observation of unlicensed personnel while the unlicensed  
69.9        personnel are providing the services and may also include indirect methods of gaining input  
69.10       such as gathering feedback from the resident. Supervisory review of staff must be provided  
69.11       at a frequency based on the staff person's competency and performance.

69.12       **Subd. 4. Supervision of delegated tasks and therapy.** (a) Staff who perform delegated  
69.13       nursing or therapy tasks must be supervised by an appropriate licensed health professional  
69.14       or a registered nurse per the assisted living facility's policy where the services are being  
69.15       provided to verify that the work is being performed competently and to identify problems  
69.16       and solutions related to the staff person's ability to perform the tasks. Supervision of staff  
69.17       performing medication or treatment administration shall be provided by a registered nurse  
69.18       or appropriate licensed health professional and must include observation of the staff  
69.19       administering the medication or treatment and the interaction with the resident.

69.20       (b) The direct supervision of staff performing delegated tasks must be provided within  
69.21       30 days after the date on which the individual begins working for the facility and first  
69.22       performs the delegated tasks for residents and thereafter as needed based on performance.  
69.23       This requirement also applies to staff who have not performed delegated tasks for one year  
69.24       or longer.

69.25       **Subd. 5. Documentation of supervision.** A facility must retain documentation of  
69.26       supervision activities in the personnel records.

69.27       **Sec. 4. [144G.56] ORIENTATION AND ANNUAL TRAINING REQUIREMENTS.**

69.28       **Subdivision 1. Orientation of staff and supervisors.** All staff providing and supervising  
69.29       direct services must complete an orientation to facility licensing requirements and regulations  
69.30       before providing services to residents. The orientation may be incorporated into the training  
69.31       required under subdivision 6. The orientation need only be completed once for each staff  
69.32       person and is not transferable to another facility.

69.33       **Subd. 2. Content.** (a) The orientation must contain the following topics:

70.1 (1) an overview of this chapter;

70.2 (2) an introduction and review of the facility's policies and procedures related to the  
70.3 provision of assisted living services by the individual staff person;

70.4 (3) handling of emergencies and use of emergency services;

70.5 (4) compliance with and reporting of the maltreatment of vulnerable adults under section  
70.6 626.557;

70.7 (5) basic care and assisted living bill of rights under section 144G.76;

70.8 (6) protection-related rights under section 144G.77;

70.9 (7) handling of residents' complaints, reporting of complaints, and where to report  
70.10 complaints, including information on the Minnesota Adult Abuse Reporting Center and the  
70.11 Office of Health Facility Complaints;

70.12 (8) consumer advocacy services of the Office of Ombudsman for Long-Term Care,  
70.13 Office of Ombudsman for Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities, Minnesota Adult  
70.14 Abuse Reporting Center (MAARC), Managed Care Ombudsman at the Department of  
70.15 Human Services, county-managed care advocates, or other relevant advocacy services; and

70.16 (9) a review of the types of assisted living services the employee will be providing and  
70.17 the facility's tier of licensure.

70.18 (b) In addition to the topics in paragraph (a), orientation may also contain training on  
70.19 providing services to residents with hearing loss. Any training on hearing loss provided  
70.20 under this subdivision must be high quality and research based, may include online training,  
70.21 and must include training on one or more of the following topics:

70.22 (1) an explanation of age-related hearing loss and how it manifests itself, its prevalence,  
70.23 and the challenges it poses to communication;

70.24 (2) health impacts related to untreated age-related hearing loss, such as increased  
70.25 incidence of dementia, falls, hospitalizations, isolation, and depression; or

70.26 (3) information about strategies and technology that may enhance communication and  
70.27 involvement, including communication strategies, assistive listening devices, hearing aids,  
70.28 visual and tactile alerting devices, communication access in real time, and closed captions.

70.29 **Subd. 3. Verification and documentation of orientation.** Each facility shall retain  
70.30 evidence in the employee record of each staff person having completed the orientation  
70.31 required by this section.

71.1        Subd. 4. Orientation to resident. Staff providing services must be oriented specifically  
71.2        to each individual resident and the services to be provided. This orientation may be provided  
71.3        in person, orally, in writing, or electronically.

71.4        Subd. 5. Training required relating to Alzheimer's disease and related disorders. All  
71.5        direct care staff and supervisors providing direct services must receive training that includes  
71.6        a current explanation of Alzheimer's disease and related disorders, effective approaches to  
71.7        use to problem solve when working with a resident's challenging behaviors, and how to  
71.8        communicate with residents who have Alzheimer's or related disorders.

71.9        Subd. 6. Required annual training. (a) All staff that perform direct services must  
71.10        complete at least eight hours of annual training for each 12 months of employment. The  
71.11        training may be obtained from the facility or another source and must include topics relevant  
71.12        to the provision of assisted living services. The annual training must include:

71.13        (1) training on reporting of maltreatment of vulnerable adults under section 626.557;  
71.14        (2) review of the basic care and assisted living bill of rights in section 144G.76;  
71.15        (3) review of infection control techniques used in the home and implementation of  
71.16        infection control standards including a review of hand washing techniques; the need for and  
71.17        use of protective gloves, gowns, and masks; appropriate disposal of contaminated materials  
71.18        and equipment, such as dressings, needles, syringes, and razor blades; disinfecting reusable  
71.19        equipment; disinfecting environmental surfaces; and reporting communicable diseases;  
71.20        (4) effective approaches to use to problem solve when working with a resident's  
71.21        challenging behaviors, and how to communicate with residents who have Alzheimer's  
71.22        disease or related disorders;

71.23        (5) review of the facility's policies and procedures relating to the provision of assisted  
71.24        living services and how to implement those policies and procedures; and

71.25        (6) review of protection-related rights as stated in section 144G.77.

71.26        (b) In addition to the topics in paragraph (a), annual training may also contain training  
71.27        on providing services to residents with hearing loss. Any training on hearing loss provided  
71.28        under this subdivision must be high quality and research based, may include online training,  
71.29        and must include training on one or more of the following topics:

71.30        (1) an explanation of age-related hearing loss and how it manifests itself, its prevalence,  
71.31        and challenges it poses to communication;

72.1        (2) the health impacts related to untreated age-related hearing loss, such as increased  
72.2        incidence of dementia, falls, hospitalizations, isolation, and depression; or  
72.3        (3) information about strategies and technology that may enhance communication and  
72.4        involvement, including communication strategies, assistive listening devices, hearing aids,  
72.5        visual and tactile alerting devices, communication access in real time, and closed captions.

72.6        Subd. 7. **Documentation.** A facility must retain documentation in the employee records  
72.7        of staff who have satisfied the orientation and training requirements of this section.

72.8        Subd. 8. **Implementation.** A facility must implement all orientation and training topics  
72.9        covered in this section.

72.10        **Sec. 5. [144G.57] TRAINING IN DEMENTIA CARE REQUIRED.**

72.11        Subdivision 1. **Assisted living facility dementia training requirements.** (a) Assisted  
72.12        living facilities must meet the following training requirements:

72.13        (1) supervisors of direct-care staff must have at least eight hours of initial training on  
72.14        topics specified under paragraph (b) within 120 working hours of the employment start  
72.15        date, and must have at least two hours of training on topics related to dementia care for each  
72.16        12 months of employment thereafter;

72.17        (2) direct-care employees must have completed at least eight hours of initial training on  
72.18        topics specified under paragraph (b) within 160 working hours of the employment start  
72.19        date. Until this initial training is complete, an employee must not provide direct care unless  
72.20        there is another employee on site who has completed the initial eight hours of training on  
72.21        topics related to dementia care and who can act as a resource and assist if issues arise. A  
72.22        trainer of the requirements under paragraph (b) or a supervisor meeting the requirements  
72.23        in clause (1) must be available for consultation with the new employee until the training  
72.24        requirement is complete. Direct-care employees must have at least two hours of training on  
72.25        topics related to dementia for each 12 months of employment thereafter;

72.26        (3) staff who do not provide direct care, including maintenance, housekeeping, and food  
72.27        service staff, must have at least four hours of initial training on topics specified under  
72.28        paragraph (b) within 160 working hours of the employment start date, and must have at  
72.29        least two hours of training on topics related to dementia care for each 12 months of  
72.30        employment thereafter; and

72.31        (4) new employees may satisfy the initial training requirements by producing written  
72.32        proof of previously completed required training within the past 18 months.

73.1 (b) Areas of required training include:

73.2 (1) an explanation of Alzheimer's disease and related disorders;

73.3 (2) assistance with activities of daily living;

73.4 (3) problem solving with challenging behaviors; and

73.5 (4) communication skills.

73.6 (c) The facility shall provide to consumers in written or electronic form a description of  
73.7 the training program, the categories of employees trained, the frequency of training, and  
73.8 the basic topics covered.

73.9 Subd. 2. **Basic care facility dementia training requirements.** (a) Basic care facilities  
73.10 must meet the following training requirements:

73.11 (1) supervisors of direct-care staff must have at least four hours of initial training on  
73.12 topics specified under paragraph (b) within 120 working hours of the employment start  
73.13 date, and must have at least two hours of training on topics related to dementia care for each  
73.14 12 months of employment thereafter;

73.15 (2) direct-care employees must have completed at least four hours of initial training on  
73.16 topics specified under paragraph (b) within 160 working hours of the employment start  
73.17 date. Until this initial training is complete, an employee must not provide direct care unless  
73.18 there is another employee on site who has completed the initial four hours of training on  
73.19 topics related to dementia care and who can act as a resource and assist if issues arise. A  
73.20 trainer of the requirements under paragraph (b) or a supervisor meeting the requirements  
73.21 under clause (1) must be available for consultation with the new employee until the training  
73.22 requirement is complete. Direct-care employees must have at least two hours of training on  
73.23 topics related to dementia for each 12 months of employment thereafter;

73.24 (3) staff who do not provide direct care, including maintenance, housekeeping, and food  
73.25 service staff, must have at least four hours of initial training on topics specified under  
73.26 paragraph (b) within 160 working hours of the employment start date, and must have at  
73.27 least two hours of training on topics related to dementia care for each 12 months of  
73.28 employment thereafter; and

73.29 (4) new employees may satisfy the initial training requirements by producing written  
73.30 proof of previously completed required training within the past 18 months.

73.31 (b) Areas of required training include:

73.32 (1) an explanation of Alzheimer's disease and related disorders;

74.1 (2) assistance with activities of daily living;

74.2 (3) problem solving with challenging behaviors; and

74.3 (4) communication skills.

74.4 (c) The facility shall provide to consumers in written or electronic form a description of  
74.5 the training program, the categories of employees trained, the frequency of training, and  
74.6 the basic topics covered.

## 74.7 **ARTICLE 6**

### 74.8 **SERVICES**

#### 74.9 **Section 1. [144G.60] ACCEPTANCE OF RESIDENTS.**

74.10 A facility may not accept a person as a resident unless the facility has staff, sufficient  
74.11 in qualifications, competency, and numbers, to adequately provide the services agreed to  
74.12 in the service agreement and that are within the facility's scope of practice.

#### 74.13 **Sec. 2. [144G.61] REFERRALS TO ANOTHER PROVIDER.**

74.14 If a facility reasonably believes that a resident is in need of another medical or health  
74.15 service, including a licensed health professional, or social service provider, the facility shall:  
74.16 (1) determine the resident's preferences with respect to obtaining the service; and  
74.17 (2) inform the resident of the resources available, if known, to assist the resident in  
74.18 obtaining services.

#### 74.19 **Sec. 3. [144G.62] INITIATION OF SERVICES.**

74.20 When a facility initiates services and the individualized review or assessment required  
74.21 under section 144G.63 has not been completed, the facility must complete a temporary plan  
74.22 and agreement with the resident for services.

#### 74.23 **Sec. 4. [144G.63] INITIAL REVIEWS; ASSESSMENTS; MONITORING.**

74.24 (a) A basic care facility shall complete an individualized initial review of the resident's  
74.25 needs and preferences. The initial review must be completed within 30 days of the start of  
74.26 services. Resident monitoring and review must be conducted as needed based on changes  
74.27 in the needs of the resident and cannot exceed 90 days from the date of the last review.

74.28 (b) An assisted living facility shall conduct a nursing assessment by a registered nurse  
74.29 of the physical and cognitive needs of the prospective resident and propose a temporary

75.1 service agreement prior to the date on which a prospective resident executes a contract with  
75.2 a facility or the date on which a prospective resident moves in, whichever is earlier. If  
75.3 necessitated by either the geographic distance between the prospective resident and the  
75.4 facility, or urgent or unexpected circumstances, the assessment may be conducted using  
75.5 telecommunication methods based on practice standards that meet the resident's needs and  
75.6 reflect person-centered planning and care delivery. The nursing assessment must be  
75.7 completed within five days of the start of services.

75.8 (c) Resident reassessment and monitoring must be conducted no more than 14 days after  
75.9 initiation of services. Ongoing resident reassessment and monitoring must be conducted as  
75.10 needed based on changes in the needs of the resident and cannot exceed 90 days from the  
75.11 last date of the assessment.

75.12 (d) Residents who are not receiving any services shall not be required to undergo an  
75.13 initial review or nursing assessment.

75.14 (e) A facility must inform the prospective resident of the availability of and contact  
75.15 information for long-term care consultation services under section 256B.0911, prior to the  
75.16 date on which a prospective resident executes a contract with a facility or the date on which  
75.17 a prospective resident moves in, whichever is earlier.

75.18 **Sec. 5. [144G.64] SERVICE AGREEMENTS.**

75.19 (a) No later than 14 days after the date that services are first provided, a facility shall  
75.20 finalize a current written service agreement.

75.21 (b) The service agreement and any revisions must include a signature or other  
75.22 authentication by the facility and by the resident or the designated representative documenting  
75.23 agreement on the services to be provided. The service agreement must be revised, if needed,  
75.24 based on resident review or reassessment under section 144G.63. The facility must provide  
75.25 information to the resident about changes to the facility's fee for services and how to contact  
75.26 the Office of Ombudsman for Long-Term Care.

75.27 (c) The facility must implement and provide all services required by the current service  
75.28 agreement.

75.29 (d) The service agreement and the revised service agreement must be entered into the  
75.30 resident's record, including notice of a change in a resident's fees when applicable.

75.31 (e) Staff providing services must be informed of the current written service agreement.

75.32 (f) The service agreement must include:

76.1        (1) a description of the services to be provided, the fees for services, and the frequency  
76.2        of each service, according to the resident's current review or assessment and resident  
76.3        preferences;

76.4        (2) the identification of staff or categories of staff who will provide the services;

76.5        (3) the schedule and methods of monitoring reviews or assessments of the resident;

76.6        (4) the schedule and methods of monitoring staff providing services; and

76.7        (5) a contingency plan that includes:

76.8        (i) the action to be taken by the facility and by the resident and the designated  
76.9        representative if the scheduled service cannot be provided;

76.10        (ii) information and a method for a resident and the designated representative to contact  
76.11        the facility;

76.12        (iii) the names and contact information of persons the resident wishes to have notified  
76.13        in an emergency or if there is a significant adverse change in the resident's condition,  
76.14        including identification of and information as to who has authority to sign for the resident  
76.15        in an emergency; and

76.16        (iv) the circumstances in which emergency medical services are not to be summoned  
76.17        consistent with chapters 145B and 145C, and declarations made by the resident under those  
76.18        chapters.

76.19        **Sec. 6. [144G.65] MEDICATION MANAGEMENT.**

76.20        **Subdivision 1. Medication management services.** (a) This section applies only to  
76.21        assisted living facilities that provide comprehensive assisted living services. Medication  
76.22        management services shall not be provided by a basic care facility.

76.23        (b) An assisted living facility that provides medication management services must  
76.24        develop, implement, and maintain current written medication management policies and  
76.25        procedures. The policies and procedures must be developed under the supervision and  
76.26        direction of a registered nurse, licensed health professional, or pharmacist consistent with  
76.27        current practice standards and guidelines.

76.28        (c) The written policies and procedures must address requesting and receiving  
76.29        prescriptions for medications; preparing and giving medications; verifying that prescription  
76.30        drugs are administered as prescribed; documenting medication management activities;  
76.31        controlling and storing medications; monitoring and evaluating medication use; resolving  
76.32        medication errors; communicating with the prescriber, pharmacist, and resident and

77.1 designated representative, if any; disposing of unused medications; and educating residents  
77.2 and designated representatives about medications. When controlled substances are being  
77.3 managed, the policies and procedures must also identify how the provider will ensure security  
77.4 and accountability for the overall management, control, and disposition of those substances  
77.5 in compliance with state and federal regulations and with subdivision 23.

77.6 Subd. 2. **Provision of medication management services.** (a) For each resident who  
77.7 requests medication management services, the assisted living facility shall, prior to providing  
77.8 medication management services, have a registered nurse, licensed health professional, or  
77.9 authorized prescriber under section 151.37 conduct an assessment to determine what  
77.10 medication management services will be provided and how the services will be provided.  
77.11 This assessment must be conducted face-to-face with the resident. The assessment must  
77.12 include an identification and review of all medications the resident is known to be taking.  
77.13 The review and identification must include indications for medications, side effects,  
77.14 contraindications, allergic or adverse reactions, and actions to address these issues.

77.15 (b) The assessment must identify interventions needed in management of medications  
77.16 to prevent diversion of medication by the resident or others who may have access to the  
77.17 medications. "Diversion of medications" means the misuse, theft, or illegal or improper  
77.18 disposition of medications and to provide instructions to the resident and designated  
77.19 representative on interventions to manage the resident's medications and prevent diversion  
77.20 of medications.

77.21 Subd. 3. **Individualized medication monitoring and reassessment.** The assisted living  
77.22 facility must monitor and reassess the resident's medication management services as needed  
77.23 under subdivision 2 when the resident presents with symptoms or other issues that may be  
77.24 medication-related and, at a minimum, annually.

77.25 Subd. 4. **Resident refusal.** The assisted living facility must document in the resident's  
77.26 record any refusal for an assessment for medication management by the resident. The assisted  
77.27 living facility must discuss with the resident the possible consequences of the resident's  
77.28 refusal and document the discussion in the resident's record.

77.29 Subd. 5. **Individualized medication management plan.** (a) For each resident receiving  
77.30 medication management services, the assisted living facility must prepare and include in  
77.31 the service agreement a written statement of the medication management services that will  
77.32 be provided to the resident. The assisted living facility must develop and maintain a current  
77.33 individualized medication management record for each resident based on the resident's  
77.34 assessment that must contain the following:

78.1        (1) a statement describing the medication management services that will be provided;  
78.2        (2) a description of storage of medications based on the resident's needs and preferences,  
78.3        risk of diversion, and consistent with the manufacturer's directions;  
78.4        (3) documentation of specific resident instructions relating to the administration of  
78.5        medications;  
78.6        (4) identification of persons responsible for monitoring medication supplies and ensuring  
78.7        that medication refills are ordered on a timely basis;  
78.8        (5) identification of medication management tasks that may be delegated to unlicensed  
78.9        personnel;  
78.10        (6) procedures for staff notifying a registered nurse or appropriate licensed health  
78.11        professional when a problem arises with medication management services; and  
78.12        (7) any resident-specific requirements relating to documenting medication administration,  
78.13        verifications that all medications are administered as prescribed, and monitoring of  
78.14        medication use to prevent possible complications or adverse reactions.

78.15        (b) The medication management record must be current and updated when there are any  
78.16        changes.

78.17        (c) Medication reconciliation must be completed when a licensed nurse, licensed health  
78.18        professional, or authorized prescriber is providing medication management.

78.19        Subd. 6. **Administration of medication.** Medications may be administered by a nurse,  
78.20        physician, or other licensed health practitioner authorized to administer medications or by  
78.21        unlicensed personnel who have been delegated medication administration tasks by a  
78.22        registered nurse.

78.23        Subd. 7. **Delegation of medication administration.** When administration of medications  
78.24        is delegated to unlicensed personnel, the assisted living facility must ensure that the registered  
78.25        nurse has:

78.26        (1) instructed the unlicensed personnel in the proper methods to administer the  
78.27        medications, and the unlicensed personnel has demonstrated the ability to competently  
78.28        follow the procedures;

78.29        (2) specified, in writing, specific instructions for each resident and documented those  
78.30        instructions in the resident's records; and

78.31        (3) communicated with the unlicensed personnel about the individual needs of the  
78.32        resident.

79.1        **Subd. 8. Documentation of administration of medications.** Each medication  
79.2        administered by the assisted living facility staff must be documented in the resident's record.  
79.3        The documentation must include the signature and title of the person who administered the  
79.4        medication. The documentation must include the medication name, dosage, date and time  
79.5        administered, and method and route of administration. The staff must document the reason  
79.6        why medication administration was not completed as prescribed and document any follow-up  
79.7        procedures that were provided to meet the resident's needs when medication was not  
79.8        administered as prescribed and in compliance with the resident's medication management  
79.9        plan.

79.10       **Subd. 9. Documentation of medication setup.** Documentation of dates of medication  
79.11       setup, name of medication, quantity of dose, times to be administered, route of administration,  
79.12       and name of person completing medication setup must be done at the time of setup.

79.13       **Subd. 10. Medication management for residents who will be away from home.** (a)  
79.14       An assisted living facility that is providing medication management services to the resident  
79.15       must develop and implement policies and procedures for giving accurate and current  
79.16       medications to residents for planned or unplanned times away from home according to the  
79.17       resident's individualized medication management plan. The policies and procedures must  
79.18       state that:

79.19       (1) for planned time away, the medications must be obtained from the pharmacy or set  
79.20       up by the licensed nurse according to appropriate state and federal laws and nursing standards  
79.21       of practice;

79.22       (2) for unplanned time away, when the pharmacy is not able to provide the medications,  
79.23       a licensed nurse or unlicensed personnel shall give the resident and designated representative  
79.24       medications in amounts and dosages needed for the length of the anticipated absence, not  
79.25       to exceed seven calendar days;

79.26       (3) the resident or designated representative must be provided written information on  
79.27       medications, including any special instructions for administering or handling the medications,  
79.28       including controlled substances;

79.29       (4) the medications must be placed in a medication container or containers appropriate  
79.30       to the provider's medication system and must be labeled with the resident's name and the  
79.31       dates and times that the medications are scheduled; and

79.32       (5) the resident and designated representative must be provided in writing the facility's  
79.33       name and information on how to contact the facility.

80.1        (b) For unplanned time away when the licensed nurse is not available, the registered  
80.2        nurse may delegate this task to unlicensed personnel if:

80.3        (1) the registered nurse has trained the unlicensed staff and determined the unlicensed  
80.4        staff is competent to follow the procedures for giving medications to residents; and

80.5        (2) the registered nurse has developed written procedures for the unlicensed personnel,  
80.6        including any special instructions or procedures regarding controlled substances that are  
80.7        prescribed for the resident. The procedures must address:

80.8        (i) the type of container or containers to be used for the medications appropriate to the  
80.9        provider's medication system;

80.10        (ii) how the container or containers must be labeled;

80.11        (iii) written information about the medications to be given to the resident or designated  
80.12        representative;

80.13        (iv) how the unlicensed staff must document in the resident's record that medications  
80.14        have been given to the resident and the designated representative, including documenting  
80.15        the date the medications were given to the resident or the designated representative and who  
80.16        received the medications, the person who gave the medications to the resident, the number  
80.17        of medications that were given to the resident, and other required information;

80.18        (v) how the registered nurse shall be notified that medications have been given to the  
80.19        resident or designated representative and whether the registered nurse needs to be contacted  
80.20        before the medications are given to the resident or the designated representative;

80.21        (vi) a review by the registered nurse of the completion of this task to verify that this task  
80.22        was completed accurately by the unlicensed personnel; and

80.23        (vii) how the unlicensed personnel must document in the resident's record any unused  
80.24        medications that are returned to the facility, including the name of each medication and the  
80.25        doses of each returned medication.

80.26        **Subd. 11. Prescribed and nonprescribed medication.** The assisted living facility must  
80.27        determine whether the facility shall require a prescription for all medications the provider  
80.28        manages. The assisted living facility must inform the resident or the designated representative  
80.29        whether the facility requires a prescription for all over-the-counter and dietary supplements  
80.30        before the facility agrees to manage those medications.

80.31        **Subd. 12. Medications; over-the-counter; dietary supplements not prescribed.** An  
80.32        assisted living facility providing medication management services for over-the-counter

81.1     drugs or dietary supplements must retain those items in the original labeled container with  
81.2     directions for use prior to setting up for immediate or later administration. The facility must  
81.3     verify that the medications are up to date and stored as appropriate.

81.4     Subd. 13. **Prescriptions.** There must be a current written or electronically recorded  
81.5     prescription as defined in section 151.01, subdivision 16a, for all prescribed medications  
81.6     that the assisted living facility is managing for the resident.

81.7     Subd. 14. **Renewal of prescriptions.** Prescriptions must be renewed at least every 12  
81.8     months or more frequently as indicated by the assessment in subdivision 2. Prescriptions  
81.9     for controlled substances must comply with chapter 152.

81.10    Subd. 15. **Verbal prescription orders.** Verbal prescription orders from an authorized  
81.11    prescriber must be received by a nurse or pharmacist. The order must be handled according  
81.12    to Minnesota Rules, part 6800.6200.

81.13    Subd. 16. **Written or electronic prescription.** When a written or electronic prescription  
81.14    is received, it must be communicated to the registered nurse in charge and recorded or placed  
81.15    in the resident's record.

81.16    Subd. 17. **Records confidential.** A prescription or order received verbally, in writing,  
81.17    or electronically must be kept confidential according to sections 144.291 to 144.298 and  
81.18    144A.44.

81.19    Subd. 18. **Medications provided by resident or family members.** When the assisted  
81.20    living facility is aware of any medications or dietary supplements that are being used by  
81.21    the resident and are not included in the assessment for medication management services,  
81.22    the staff must advise the registered nurse and document that in the resident's record.

81.23    Subd. 19. **Storage of medications.** An assisted living facility must store all prescription  
81.24    medications in securely locked and substantially constructed compartments according to  
81.25    the manufacturer's directions and permit only authorized personnel to have access.

81.26    Subd. 20. **Prescription drugs.** A prescription drug, prior to being set up for immediate  
81.27    or later administration, must be kept in the original container in which it was dispensed by  
81.28    the pharmacy bearing the original prescription label with legible information including the  
81.29    expiration or beyond-use date of a time-dated drug.

81.30    Subd. 21. **Prohibitions.** No prescription drug supply for one resident may be used or  
81.31    saved for use by anyone other than the resident.

81.32    Subd. 22. **Disposition of medications.** (a) Any current medications being managed by  
81.33    the assisted living facility must be given to the resident or the designated representative

82.1 when the resident's service agreement ends or medication management services are no  
82.2 longer part of the service agreement. Medications that have been stored in the resident's  
82.3 home for a resident who is deceased or that have been discontinued or have expired may  
82.4 be given to the resident or the designated representative for disposal.

82.5 (b) The assisted living facility shall dispose of any medications remaining with the  
82.6 facility that are discontinued or expired or upon the termination of the service contract or  
82.7 the resident's death according to state and federal regulations for disposition of medications  
82.8 and controlled substances.

82.9 (c) Upon disposition, the facility must document in the resident's record the disposition  
82.10 of the medication including the medication's name, strength, prescription number as  
82.11 applicable, quantity, to whom the medications were given, date of disposition, and names  
82.12 of staff and other individuals involved in the disposition.

82.13 Subd. 23. **Loss or spillage.** (a) Assisted living facilities providing medication  
82.14 management must develop and implement procedures for loss or spillage of all controlled  
82.15 substances defined in Minnesota Rules, part 6800.4220. These procedures must require that  
82.16 when a spillage of a controlled substance occurs, a notation must be made in the resident's  
82.17 record explaining the spillage and the actions taken. The notation must be signed by the  
82.18 person responsible for the spillage and include verification that any contaminated substance  
82.19 was disposed of according to state or federal regulations.

82.20 (b) The procedures must require that the facility providing medication management  
82.21 investigate any known loss or unaccounted for prescription drugs and take appropriate action  
82.22 required under state or federal regulations and document the investigation in required records.

82.23 Sec. 7. **[144G.66] TREATMENT AND THERAPY MANAGEMENT SERVICES.**

82.24 **Subdivision 1. Treatment and therapy management services.** This section applies  
82.25 only to assisted living facilities that provide comprehensive assisted living services. Treatment  
82.26 and therapy management services shall not be provided by a basic care facility.

82.27 **Subd. 2. Policies and procedures.** (a) An assisted living facility that provides treatment  
82.28 and therapy management services must develop, implement, and maintain up-to-date written  
82.29 treatment or therapy management policies and procedures. The policies and procedures  
82.30 must be developed under the supervision and direction of a registered nurse or appropriate  
82.31 licensed health professional consistent with current practice standards and guidelines.

82.32 (b) The written policies and procedures must address requesting and receiving orders  
82.33 or prescriptions for treatments or therapies, providing the treatment or therapy, documenting

83.1 treatment or therapy activities, educating and communicating with residents about treatments  
83.2 or therapies they are receiving, monitoring and evaluating the treatment or therapy, and  
83.3 communicating with the prescriber.

83.4 **Subd. 3. Individualized treatment or therapy management plan.** For each resident  
83.5 receiving management of ordered or prescribed treatments or therapy services, the assisted  
83.6 living facility must prepare and include in the service agreement a written statement of the  
83.7 treatment or therapy services that will be provided to the resident. The facility must also  
83.8 develop and maintain a current individualized treatment and therapy management record  
83.9 for each resident which must contain at least the following:

83.10 (1) a statement of the type of services that will be provided;  
83.11 (2) documentation of specific resident instructions relating to the treatments or therapy  
83.12 administration;  
83.13 (3) identification of treatment or therapy tasks that will be delegated to unlicensed  
83.14 personnel;  
83.15 (4) procedures for notifying a registered nurse or appropriate licensed health professional  
83.16 when a problem arises with treatments or therapy services; and  
83.17 (5) any resident-specific requirements relating to documentation of treatment and therapy  
83.18 received, verification that all treatment and therapy was administered as prescribed, and  
83.19 monitoring of treatment or therapy to prevent possible complications or adverse reactions.  
83.20 The treatment or therapy management record must be current and updated when there are  
83.21 any changes.

83.22 **Subd. 4. Administration of treatments and therapy.** Ordered or prescribed treatments  
83.23 or therapies must be administered by a nurse, physician, or other licensed health professional  
83.24 authorized to perform the treatment or therapy, or may be delegated or assigned to unlicensed  
83.25 personnel by the licensed health professional according to the appropriate practice standards  
83.26 for delegation or assignment. When administration of a treatment or therapy is delegated  
83.27 or assigned to unlicensed personnel, the facility must ensure that the registered nurse or  
83.28 authorized licensed health professional has:

83.29 (1) instructed the unlicensed personnel in the proper methods with respect to each resident  
83.30 and the unlicensed personnel has demonstrated the ability to competently follow the  
83.31 procedures;  
83.32 (2) specified, in writing, specific instructions for each resident and documented those  
83.33 instructions in the resident's record; and

84.1        (3) communicated with the unlicensed personnel about the individual needs of the  
84.2        resident.

84.3        **Subd. 5. Documentation of administration of treatments and therapies.** Each treatment  
84.4        or therapy administered by an assisted living facility must be in the resident's record. The  
84.5        documentation must include the signature and title of the person who administered the  
84.6        treatment or therapy and must include the date and time of administration. When treatment  
84.7        or therapies are not administered as ordered or prescribed, the provider must document the  
84.8        reason why it was not administered and any follow-up procedures that were provided to  
84.9        meet the resident's needs.

84.10        **Subd. 6. Treatment and therapy orders.** There must be an up-to-date written or  
84.11        electronically recorded order from an authorized prescriber for all treatments and therapies.  
84.12        The order must contain the name of the resident, a description of the treatment or therapy  
84.13        to be provided, and the frequency, duration, and other information needed to administer the  
84.14        treatment or therapy. Treatment and therapy orders must be renewed at least every 12  
84.15        months.

84.16        **Subd. 7. Right to outside service provider; other payors.** Under section 144G.76, a  
84.17        resident is free to retain therapy and treatment services from an off-site service provider.  
84.18        Assisted living facilities must make every effort to assist residents in obtaining information  
84.19        regarding whether the Medicare, medical assistance under chapter 256B, or another public  
84.20        program will pay for any or all of the services.

## ARTICLE 7

### RESIDENT RIGHTS AND PROTECTIONS

#### Section 1. [144G.70] REQUIRED NOTICES.

84.24        **Subdivision 1. Notices in plain language; language accommodations.** The facility  
84.25        must provide all notices in plain language that residents can understand and make reasonable  
84.26        accommodations for residents who have communication disabilities and those whose primary  
84.27        language is a language other than English.

84.28        **Subd. 2. Notice to residents; change in ownership or management.** A facility must  
84.29        provide prompt written notice to the resident or designated representative of any change of  
84.30        legal name, telephone number, and physical mailing address, which may not be a public or  
84.31        private post office box, of:

84.32        (1) the licensee of the facility;

85.1 (2) the manager of the facility, if applicable; and

85.2 (3) the agent authorized to accept legal process on behalf of the facility.

85.3 **Subd. 3. Notice of services for dementia.** The facility that provides services to residents  
85.4 with dementia shall provide in written or electronic form, to residents and families or other  
85.5 persons who request it, a description of the training program and related training it provides,  
85.6 including the categories of employees trained, the frequency of training, and the basic topics  
85.7 covered.

85.8 **Subd. 4. Notice of bill of rights.** (a) The facility shall provide the resident and the  
85.9 designated representative a written notice of the rights under section 144G.76 before the  
85.10 initiation of services to that resident. The facility shall make all reasonable efforts to provide  
85.11 notice of the rights to the resident and the designated representative in a language the resident  
85.12 and designated representative can understand.

85.13 (b) In addition to the text of the bill of rights in section 144G.76, the notice shall also  
85.14 contain the following statement describing how to file a complaint.

85.15 "If you have a complaint about the facility or the person providing your services, you may  
85.16 call the Minnesota Adult Abuse Reporting Center at 1-844-880-1574, or you may contact  
85.17 the Office of Health Facility Complaints, Minnesota Department of Health. You may also  
85.18 contact the Office of Ombudsman for Long-Term Care or the Office of Ombudsman for  
85.19 Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities."

85.20 (c) The statement must include the telephone number, website address, e-mail address,  
85.21 mailing address, and street address of the Office of Health Facility Complaints at the  
85.22 Minnesota Department of Health, the Office of Ombudsman for Long-Term Care, and the  
85.23 Office of Ombudsman for Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities. The statement  
85.24 must include the facility's name, address, e-mail, telephone number, and name or title of  
85.25 the person at the facility to whom problems or complaints may be directed. It must also  
85.26 include a statement that the facility will not retaliate because of a complaint.

85.27 (d) The facility must obtain written acknowledgment of the resident's receipt of the bill  
85.28 of rights or shall document why an acknowledgment cannot be obtained. The  
85.29 acknowledgment may be obtained from the resident and the designated representative.  
85.30 Acknowledgment of receipt shall be retained in the resident's record.

85.31 **Subd. 5. Notice of available assistance .** The facility shall provide each resident with  
85.32 identifying and contact information about the persons who can assist with health care or

86.1 supportive services being provided. The facility shall keep each resident informed of changes  
86.2 in the personnel referenced in this subdivision.

86.3 Subd. 6. Notice of complaint and investigation procedures. The facility shall provide  
86.4 each resident a written notice that includes:

86.5 (1) the resident's right to complain to the facility about the services received;  
86.6 (2) the name or title of the person or persons with the facility to contact with complaints;  
86.7 (3) the method of submitting a complaint to the facility; and  
86.8 (4) a statement that the provider is prohibited against retaliation according to section  
86.9 144G.72.

86.10 **Sec. 2. [144G.71] RESIDENT AND FAMILY OR RESIDENT REPRESENTATIVE**  
86.11 **COUNCILS.**

86.12 (a) If a resident, family, or designated representative chooses to establish a council, the  
86.13 licensee shall support the council's establishment. The facility must provide assistance and  
86.14 space for meetings and afford privacy. Staff or visitors may attend meetings only upon the  
86.15 council's invitation. A staff person must be designated the responsibility of providing this  
86.16 assistance and responding to written requests that result from council meetings. Resident  
86.17 council minutes are public data and shall be available to all residents in the facility. Family  
86.18 or resident representatives may attend resident councils upon invitation by a resident on the  
86.19 council.

86.20 (b) All assisted living facilities shall engage their residents and families or designated  
86.21 representatives in the operation of their community and document the methods and results  
86.22 of this engagement.

86.23 **Sec. 3. [144G.713] RESIDENT GRIEVANCES.**

86.24 All facilities must post in a conspicuous place information about the facilities' grievance  
86.25 procedure, and the name, telephone number, and e-mail contact information for the  
86.26 individuals who are responsible for handling resident grievances. The notice must also have  
86.27 the contact information for the Minnesota Adult Abuse Reporting Center, the common entry  
86.28 point, and the state and applicable regional Office of Ombudsman for Long-Term Care.

86.29 **Sec. 4. [144G.716] CONSUMER ADVOCACY AND LEGAL SERVICES.**

86.30 A facility shall ensure that every resident has access to consumer advocacy or legal  
86.31 services by:

87.1        (1) providing names and contact information, including telephone numbers and e-mail  
87.2        addresses of at least three individuals or organizations that provide advocacy or legal services  
87.3        to residents;

87.4        (2) providing the name and contact information for the Minnesota Office of Ombudsman  
87.5        for Long-Term Care, including both the state and regional contact information;

87.6        (3) assisting residents in obtaining information on whether Medicare or medical assistance  
87.7        will pay for services;

87.8        (4) making reasonable accommodations for people who have communication disabilities  
87.9        and those who speak a language other than English; and

87.10        (5) providing all information and notices in plain language and in terms the residents  
87.11        can understand.

87.12        **Sec. 5. [144G.72] RETALIATION PROHIBITED.**

87.13        Subdivision 1. Retaliation prohibited. A facility or agent of the facility may not retaliate  
87.14        against a resident or employee if the resident, employee, or any person on behalf of the  
87.15        resident:

87.16        (1) files a complaint or grievance, makes an inquiry, or asserts any right;

87.17        (2) indicates an intention to file a complaint or grievance, make an inquiry, or assert any  
87.18        right;

87.19        (3) files or indicates an intention to file a maltreatment report, whether mandatory or  
87.20        voluntary, under section 626.557;

87.21        (4) seeks assistance from or reports a reasonable suspicion of a crime or systemic  
87.22        problems or concerns to the administrator or manager of the facility, the long-term care  
87.23        ombudsman, a regulatory or other government agency, or a legal or advocacy organization;

87.24        (5) advocates or seeks advocacy assistance for necessary or improved care or services  
87.25        or enforcement of rights under this section or other law;

87.26        (6) takes or indicates an intention to take civil action;

87.27        (7) participates or indicates an intention to participate in any investigation or  
87.28        administrative or judicial proceeding; or

87.29        (8) contracts or indicates an intention to contract to receive services from a service  
87.30        provider of the resident's choice other than the facility.

88.1        **Subd. 2. Retaliation against a resident.** For purposes of this section, to retaliate against  
88.2        a resident includes but is not limited to any of the following actions taken or threatened by  
88.3        a facility or an agent of the facility against a resident, or any person with a familial, personal,  
88.4        legal, or professional relationship with the resident:

88.5        (1) the discharge, eviction, transfer, or termination of services;

88.6        (2) the imposition of discipline, punishment, or a sanction or penalty;

88.7        (3) any form of discrimination;

88.8        (4) restriction or prohibition of access:

88.9        (i) of the resident to the facility or visitors; or

88.10        (ii) to the resident of a family member or a person with a personal, legal, or professional  
88.11        relationship with the resident;

88.12        (5) the imposition of involuntary seclusion or withholding food, care, or services;

88.13        (6) restriction of any of the rights granted to residents under state or federal law;

88.14        (7) restriction or reduction of access to or use of amenities, care, services, privileges, or  
88.15        living arrangements;

88.16        (8) an arbitrary increase in charges or fees;

88.17        (9) removing, tampering with, or deprivation of technology, communication, or electronic  
88.18        monitoring devices; or

88.19        (10) any oral or written communication of false information about a person advocating  
88.20        on behalf of the resident.

88.21        **Subd. 3. Retaliation against an employee.** For purposes of this section, to retaliate  
88.22        against an employee includes but is not limited to any of the following actions taken or  
88.23        threatened by the assisted living facility or an agent of the facility against an employee:

88.24        (1) discharge or transfer;

88.25        (2) demotion or refusal to promote;

88.26        (3) reduction in compensation, benefits, or privileges;

88.27        (4) the unwarranted imposition of discipline, punishment, or a sanction or penalty; or

88.28        (5) any form of discrimination.

88.29        **Subd. 4. Rebuttable presumptions of retaliation.** There is a rebuttable presumption  
88.30        that any action described in subdivision 2 or 3 and taken within 90 days of an initial action

described in subdivision 1 is retaliatory. This presumption does not apply to a discharge, eviction, transfer, or termination of services provided the facility complied with the applicable requirements in section 144G.47 and allowed the resident and a designated representative to exercise any rights in section 144G.48 for the discharge, eviction, transfer, or termination of services. This presumption does not apply to actions described in subdivision 2, clause (4), if a good faith report of maltreatment pursuant to section 626.557 is made by the facility or agent of the facility against the visitor, family member, or other person with a personal, legal, or professional relationship that is subject to the restrictions or prohibitions. This presumption does not apply to any oral or written communication described in subdivision 2, clause (10), that is associated with a good faith report of maltreatment pursuant to section 626.557 made by the facility or agent of the facility against the person advocating on behalf of the resident.

Subd. 5. Rights under the vulnerable adults act. Nothing in this section affects rights available under section 626.557.

Sec. 6. [144G.73] DECEPTIVE MARKETING AND BUSINESS PRACTICES PROHIBITED.

Subdivision 1. Deceptive marketing and business practices by facilities are prohibited. No employee or agent of any facility may:

(1) make any false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading statements or representations or material omissions in marketing, advertising, or any other description or representation of care or services;

(2) fail to inform a resident in writing of any limitations to care services available prior to executing a contract or service agreement; or

(3) advertise as having a Tier Three assisted living license until the applicant has obtained a Tier Three assisted living license from the commissioner. A prospective applicant seeking a Tier Three assisted living license may advertise that the applicant has submitted an application for a license to the commissioner.

Subd. 2. Penalty. After August 1, 2021, it shall be a criminal gross misdemeanor to open, operate, maintain, advertise, or hold oneself out as either a basic care facility or an assisted living facility without the appropriate license. Failure to comply may result in a civil penalty as outlined in section 609.0341, subdivision 1.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective August 1, 2021.

90.1 Sec. 7. **[144G.74] DISCRIMINATION BASED ON SOURCE OF PAYMENT**

90.2 **PROHIBITED.**

90.3 All facilities must, regardless of the source of payment and for all persons seeking to  
90.4 reside or residing in the facility:

90.5 (1) provide equal access to quality care; and

90.6 (2) establish, maintain, and implement identical policies and practices regarding residency,  
90.7 transfer, and provision and termination of services.

90.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2021.

90.9 Sec. 8. **[144G.75] USE OF RESTRAINTS PROHIBITED.**

90.10 Residents of assisted living facilities must be free from any physical or chemical restraints  
90.11 imposed for purposes of discipline or convenience.

90.12 Sec. 9. **[144G.76] BASIC CARE FACILITY AND ASSISTED LIVING FACILITY**  
**BILL OF RIGHTS.**

90.14 Subdivision 1. **Applicability.** All basic care facilities and assisted living facilities licensed  
90.15 under this chapter must comply with this section and the commissioner shall enforce this  
90.16 section against all facilities. A resident has these rights and no facility may require or request  
90.17 a resident to waive any of the rights listed in this section at any time or for any reason,  
90.18 including as a condition of initiating services or entering into a basic care facility and assisted  
90.19 living facility contract.

90.20 Subd. 2. **Legislative intent.** It is the intent of the legislature to promote the interests and  
90.21 well-being of residents. It is the intent of this section that every resident's civil and religious  
90.22 liberties, including the right to independent personal decisions and knowledge of available  
90.23 choices, shall not be infringed and that the facility must encourage and assist in the fullest  
90.24 possible exercise of these rights. The rights established under this section for the benefit of  
90.25 residents do not limit the rights residents have under other applicable law.

90.26 Subd. 3. **Right to information about rights.** (a) Before receiving services, residents  
90.27 have the right to receive from the facility written information about rights under this section  
90.28 in plain language and in terms residents can understand. The provider must make reasonable  
90.29 accommodations for residents who have communication disabilities and those who speak  
90.30 a language other than English. The information must include:

90.31 (1) what recourse residents have if their rights are violated;

91.1 (2) the name, address, telephone number, and e-mail contact information of organizations  
91.2 that provide advocacy and legal services for residents to enforce their rights, including but  
91.3 not limited to the designated protection and advocacy organization in Minnesota that provides  
91.4 advice and representation to individuals with disabilities; and

91.5 (3) the name, address, telephone number, and e-mail contact information for government  
91.6 agencies where the resident or private client may file a maltreatment report, complain, or  
91.7 seek assistance, including the Office of Health Facility Complaints, the Minnesota Adult  
91.8 Abuse Reporting Center (MAARC), the long-term care ombudsman, and state and county  
91.9 agencies that regulate basic care facilities and assisted living facilities.

91.10 (b) Upon request, residents and their designated and resident representatives have the  
91.11 right to current facility policies, inspection findings of state and local health authorities, and  
91.12 further explanation of the rights provided under this section, consistent with chapter 13 and  
91.13 section 626.557.

91.14 Subd. 4. **Right to courteous treatment.** Residents have the right to be treated with  
91.15 courtesy and respect, and to have the resident's property treated with respect.

91.16 Subd. 5. **Right to appropriate care and services.** (a) Residents have the right to receive  
91.17 care and services that are according to a suitable and up-to-date plan, and subject to accepted  
91.18 health care, medical or nursing standards, and person-centered care to take an active part  
91.19 in developing, modifying, and evaluating the plan and services. All plans for care and  
91.20 services must be designed to enable residents to achieve their highest level of emotional,  
91.21 psychological, physical, medical, and functional well-being and safety.

91.22 (b) Residents have the right to receive medical and personal care and services with  
91.23 continuity by people who are properly trained and competent to perform their duties and in  
91.24 sufficient numbers to adequately provide the services agreed to in the assisted living facility  
91.25 or basic care facility contract, whichever is applicable.

91.26 Subd. 6. **Right to information about individuals providing services.** Residents have  
91.27 the right to be told before receiving services the type and disciplines of staff who will be  
91.28 providing the services, the frequency of visits proposed to be furnished, and other choices  
91.29 that are available for addressing the resident's needs.

91.30 Subd. 7. **Freedom from maltreatment.** Residents have the right to be free from  
91.31 maltreatment.

92.1      **Subd. 8. Right to participate in care and service agreement; notice of**  
92.2      **change.** Residents have the right to actively participate in the planning, modification, and  
92.3      evaluation of their care and services. This right includes:

92.4      **(1) the opportunity to discuss care, services, treatment, and alternatives with the**  
92.5      **appropriate caregivers;**

92.6      **(2) the opportunity to request and participate in formal care conferences;**

92.7      **(3) the right to include a family member or the resident's designated representative, or**  
92.8      **both; and**

92.9      **(4) the right to be told in advance of, and take an active part in decisions regarding, any**  
92.10      **recommended changes in the plan for care and services.**

92.11      **Subd. 9. Right to disclosure of contract services and right to purchase outside**  
92.12      **services.** (a) Residents have the right to be informed, prior to receiving care or services  
92.13      **from a facility, of:**

92.14      **(1) care and services that are included under the terms of the contract;**

92.15      **(2) information about care and other public services or private services that may be**  
92.16      **available in the community at additional charges; and**

92.17      **(3) any limits to the services available from the facility.**

92.18      **(b) If the assisted living facility or basic care facility contract permits changes in services,**  
92.19      **residents have the right to reasonable advance notice of any change.**

92.20      **(c) Residents have the right to purchase or rent goods or services not included in the**  
92.21      **contract rate from a supplier of their choice unless otherwise provided by law. The supplier**  
92.22      **must ensure that these purchases are sufficient to meet the medical or treatment needs of**  
92.23      **the residents.**

92.24      **(d) Residents have the right to change services after services have begun, within the**  
92.25      **limits of health insurance, long-term care insurance, medical assistance under chapter 256B,**  
92.26      **and other health programs.**

92.27      **(e) Facilities must make every effort to assist residents in obtaining information regarding**  
92.28      **whether the Medicare, medical assistance under chapter 256B, or other public program will**  
92.29      **pay for any or all of the services.**

92.30      **Subd. 10. Right to information about charges.** (a) Before services are initiated, residents  
92.31      **have the right to be notified:**

93.1 (1) of charges for the services;

93.2 (2) as to what extent payment may be expected from health insurance, public programs,  
93.3 or other sources, if known; and

93.4 (3) what charges the resident may be responsible for paying.

93.5 (b) If a contract permits changes in charges, residents have the right to reasonable advance  
93.6 notice of any change.

93.7 **Subd. 11. Right to information about health care treatment.** Where applicable,  
93.8 residents have the right to be given by their physicians complete and current information  
93.9 concerning their diagnosis, cognitive functioning level, treatment, alternatives, risks, and  
93.10 prognosis as required by the physician's legal duty to disclose. This information must be in  
93.11 terms and language the residents can reasonably be expected to understand. This information  
93.12 shall include the likely medical or major psychological results of the treatment and its  
93.13 alternatives. Residents receiving services may be accompanied by a family member or other  
93.14 designated representative, or both.

93.15 **Subd. 12. Right to refuse services or care.** (a) Residents have the right to refuse services  
93.16 or care.

93.17 (b) The facility must document in the resident's record that the facility informed residents  
93.18 who refuse care, services, treatment, medication, or dietary restrictions of the likely medical,  
93.19 health-related, or psychological consequences of the refusal.

93.20 (c) In cases where a resident is incapable of understanding the circumstances but has  
93.21 not been adjudicated incompetent, or when legal requirements limit the right to refuse  
93.22 medical treatment, the conditions and circumstances must be fully documented by the  
93.23 attending physician in the resident's record.

93.24 **Subd. 13. Right to personal, treatment, and communication policy.** (a) Residents  
93.25 have the right to:

93.26 (1) every consideration of their privacy, individuality, and cultural identity as related to  
93.27 their social, religious, and psychological well-being. Staff must respect the privacy of a  
93.28 resident's space by knocking on the door and seeking consent before entering, except in an  
93.29 emergency or where doing so is contrary to the resident's person-centered care plan;

93.30 (2) respectfulness and privacy as they relate to the resident's medical and personal care  
93.31 program. Case discussion, consultation, examination, and treatment are confidential and  
93.32 must be conducted discreetly. Privacy must be respected during toileting, bathing, and other  
93.33 activities of personal hygiene, except as needed for resident safety or assistance;

94.1 (3) communicate privately with persons of their choice;

94.2 (4) enter and, unless residing in a secured assisted living facility and restrictions on the  
94.3 ability to leave are indicated in the resident's person-centered care plan, leave the facility  
94.4 as they choose;

94.5 (5) private communication with a representative of a protection and advocacy services  
94.6 agency; and

94.7 (6) access Internet service at their expense, unless offered by the facility.

94.8 (b) Personal mail must be sent by the facility without interference and received unopened  
94.9 unless medically or programmatically contraindicated and documented by the physician or  
94.10 advanced practice registered nurse in the resident's record. Residents must be provided  
94.11 access to a telephone to make and receive calls as well as speak privately. Facilities that are  
94.12 unable to provide a private area must make reasonable arrangements to accommodate the  
94.13 privacy of residents' calls.

94.14 Subd. 14. **Right to confidentiality of records.** Residents have the right to have personal,  
94.15 financial, and medical information kept private, to approve or refuse release of information  
94.16 to any outside party, and to be advised of the facility's policies and procedures regarding  
94.17 disclosure of the information. Residents must be notified when personal records are requested  
94.18 by any outside party.

94.19 Subd. 15. **Right to visitors and social participation.** (a) Residents have the right of  
94.20 reasonable access at reasonable times, or any time when the resident's welfare is in immediate  
94.21 jeopardy, to any available rights protection services and advocacy services.

94.22 (b) Residents have the right to meet with or receive visits at any time by the resident's  
94.23 guardian, conservator, health care agent, family, attorney, advocate, religious or social work  
94.24 counselor, or any person of the resident's choosing.

94.25 (c) Residents have the right to participate in commercial, religious, social, community,  
94.26 and political activities without interference and at their discretion if the activities do not  
94.27 infringe on the right to privacy of other residents.

94.28 Subd. 16. **Right to designate representative.** Residents have the right to name a  
94.29 designated representative. Before or at the time of execution of an assisted living facility  
94.30 or basic care facility contract, the facility must offer the resident the opportunity to identify  
94.31 a designated representative in writing in the contract. Residents have the right at any time  
94.32 at or after they enter into an assisted living contract to name a designated representative.

95.1        **Subd. 17. Right to form family and advisory councils.** Residents and their families  
95.2        have the right to organize, maintain, and participate in resident family and advisory councils.  
95.3        Facilities must provide assistance and space for meetings and afford privacy. Staff or visitors  
95.4        may attend only upon the council's invitation. A staff person must be designated the  
95.5        responsibility of providing this assistance and responding to written requests that result  
95.6        from council meetings. Resident and family councils must be encouraged to make  
95.7        recommendations regarding facility policies.

95.8        **Subd. 18. Right to complain.** Residents have the right to:

95.9        (1) complain or inquire about either care or services that are provided or not provided;  
95.10        (2) complain about the lack of courtesy or respect to the resident or the resident's property;  
95.11        (3) know how to contact the agent of the facility who is responsible for handling  
95.12        complaints and inquiries;  
95.13        (4) have the facility conduct an investigation, attempt to resolve, and provide a timely  
95.14        response to the complaint or inquiry;  
95.15        (5) recommend changes in policies and services to staff and others of their choice; and  
95.16        (6) complain about any violation of the resident's rights.

95.17        **Subd. 19. Right to assert rights.** Residents, their designated representatives, or any  
95.18        person or persons on behalf of the resident have the right to assert the rights granted to  
95.19        residents under this section or any other section.

95.20        **Subd. 20. Right to choose service provider.** Residents are free to choose who provides  
95.21        the services they receive and where they receive those services. Residents shall not be  
95.22        coerced or forced to obtain services in a particular setting and may instead choose to go out  
95.23        into the community for the same services within the limits of health insurance, long-term  
95.24        care insurance, medical assistance, or other health programs or public programs.

95.25        **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2021.

95.26        **Sec. 10. [144G.77] PROTECTION-RELATED RIGHTS.**

95.27        (a) In addition to the rights required in the basic care and assisted living bill of rights  
95.28        under section 144G.76, the following rights must be provided to all residents. The facility  
95.29        must promote and protect these rights for each resident by making residents aware of these  
95.30        rights and ensuring staff are trained to support these rights:

95.31        (1) the right to furnish and decorate the resident's unit within the terms of the lease;

96.1        (2) the right to access food at any time;

96.2        (3) the right to choose visitors and the times of visits;

96.3        (4) the right to choose a roommate if sharing a unit;

96.4        (5) the right to personal privacy including the right to have and use a lockable door on

96.5        the resident's unit. The facility shall provide the locks on the resident's unit. Only a staff

96.6        member with a specific need to enter the unit shall have keys, and advance notice must be

96.7        given to the resident before entrance, when possible;

96.8        (6) the right to engage in chosen activities;

96.9        (7) the right to engage in community life;

96.10        (8) the right to control personal resources; and

96.11        (9) the right to individual autonomy, initiative, and independence in making life choices

96.12        including a daily schedule and with whom to interact.

96.13        (b) The resident's rights in paragraph (a), clauses (2), (3), and (5), may be restricted for

96.14        an individual resident only if determined necessary for health and safety reasons identified

96.15        by the facility through an initial assessment or reassessment, as defined under section

96.16        144G.63 and documented in the written service agreement under section 144G.64. Any

96.17        restrictions of those rights for people served under sections 256B.0915 and 256B.49 must

96.18        be documented by the case manager in the resident's coordinated service and support plan

96.19        (CSSP), as defined in sections 256B.0915, subdivision 6, and 256B.49, subdivision 15.

96.20        **Sec. 11. [144G.78] REQUEST FOR DISCONTINUATION OF LIFE-SUSTAINING**

96.21        **TREATMENT.**

96.22        (a) If a resident, family member, or other caregiver of the resident requests that an

96.23        employee or other agent of the facility discontinue a life-sustaining treatment, the employee

96.24        or agent receiving the request:

96.25        (1) shall take no action to discontinue the treatment; and

96.26        (2) shall promptly inform the supervisor or other agent of the facility of the resident's

96.27        request.

96.28        (b) Upon being informed of a request for termination of treatment, the facility shall

96.29        promptly:

96.30        (1) inform the resident that the request will be made known to the physician or advanced

96.31        practice registered nurse who ordered the resident's treatment;

97.1 (2) inform the physician or advanced practice registered nurse of the resident's request;

97.2 and

97.3 (3) work with the resident and the resident's physician or advanced practice registered

97.4 nurse to comply with the provisions of the Health Care Directive Act in chapter 145C.

97.5 (c) This section does not require the facility to discontinue treatment, except as may be

97.6 required by law or court order.

97.7 (d) This section does not diminish the rights of residents to control their treatments,

97.8 refuse services, or terminate their relationships with the facility.

97.9 (e) This section shall be construed in a manner consistent with chapter 145B or 145C,

97.10 whichever applies, and declarations made by residents under those chapters.

97.11 **Sec. 12. [144G.79] FORCED ARBITRATION; WAIVER OF RIGHTS.**

97.12 Subdivision 1. **Forced arbitration.** A facility must affirmatively disclose to the resident

97.13 any forced arbitration provisions in any basic care facility or assisted living facility contract

97.14 that precludes, limits, or delays the ability of a resident to begin a civil action. For contracts

97.15 entered into on or after July 1, 2020, forced arbitration provisions must be conspicuously

97.16 disclosed in a contract.

97.17 Subd. 2. **Waiver of rights is void.** Any waiver by the resident of the rights in this chapter

97.18 is void.

97.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2021.

97.20 **ARTICLE 8**

97.21 **PHYSICAL PLANT REQUIREMENTS**

97.22 **Section 1. [144G.80] MINIMUM SITE, PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT AND FIRE**

97.23 **SAFETY REQUIREMENTS.**

97.24 Subdivision 1. **Requirements.** (a) Effective August 1, 2021, the following are required

97.25 for all basic care facilities and assisted living facilities:

97.26 (1) public utilities must be available, and working or inspected and approved water and

97.27 septic systems are in place;

97.28 (2) the location is publicly accessible to fire department services and emergency medical

97.29 services;

98.1        (3) the location's topography provides sufficient natural drainage and is not subject to  
98.2        flooding;

98.3        (4) all-weather roads and walks must be provided within the lot lines to the primary  
98.4        entrance and the service entrance, including employees' and visitors' parking at the site; and

98.5        (5) the location must include space for outdoor activities for residents.

98.6        (b) A Tier Three assisted living facility must also meet the following requirements:

98.7        (1) a hazard vulnerability assessment or safety risk assessment shall be performed on  
98.8        and around the property. The hazards indicated on the assessment must be assessed and  
98.9        mitigated to protect the residents from harm; and

98.10        (2) the facility shall be protected throughout by an approved supervised automatic  
98.11        sprinkler system by August 1, 2029.

98.12        **Subd. 2. Fire protection and physical environment.** (a) Effective December 31, 2029,  
98.13        each basic care facility and assisted living facility must have a comprehensive fire protection  
98.14        system that includes:

98.15        (1) protection throughout by an approved supervised automatic sprinkler system according  
98.16        to building code requirements established in Minnesota Rules, part 1305.0903, or smoke  
98.17        detectors in each occupied room installed and maintained in accordance with the National  
98.18        Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Standard 72;

98.19        (2) portable fire extinguishers installed and tested in accordance with the NFPA Standard  
98.20        10;

98.21        (3) beginning August 1, 2021, fire drills shall be conducted in accordance with the  
98.22        residential board and care requirements in the Life Safety Code; and

98.23        (4) the physical environment, including walls, floors, ceiling, all furnishings, grounds,  
98.24        systems, and equipment must be kept in a continuous state of good repair and operation  
98.25        with regard to the health, safety, comfort, and well-being of the residents in accordance  
98.26        with a maintenance and repair program.

98.27        **Subd. 3. Local laws apply.** Basic care facilities and assisted living facilities shall be in  
98.28        compliance with all applicable state and local governing laws, regulations, standards,  
98.29        ordinances, and codes for fire safety, building, and zoning requirements.

98.30        **Subd. 4. Basic care facilities and assisted living facilities; design.** (a) After July 31,  
98.31        2021, all basic care facilities and assisted living facilities with six or more residents must  
98.32        meet the provisions relevant to assisted living facilities of the most current edition of the

99.1 Facility Guidelines Institute "Guidelines for Design and Construction of Residential Health,  
99.2 Care and Support Facilities" and of adopted rules. This minimum design standard shall be  
99.3 met for all new licenses, new construction, modifications, renovations, alterations, change  
99.4 of use, or additions. In addition to the guidelines, assisted living facilities shall provide the  
99.5 option of a bath in addition to a shower for all residents.

99.6 (b) The commissioner shall establish an implementation timeline for mandatory usage  
99.7 of the latest published guidelines. However, the commissioner shall not enforce the latest  
99.8 published guidelines before six months after the date of publication.

99.9 Subd. 5. **Basic care facilities and assisted living facilities; life safety code.** (a) After  
99.10 July 31, 2021, all basic care facilities and Tier Two assisted living facilities with six or more  
99.11 residents shall meet the applicable provisions of the most current edition of the NFPA  
99.12 Standard 101, Life Safety Code, Residential Board and Care Occupancies chapter. This  
99.13 minimum design standard shall be met for all new licenses, new construction, modifications,  
99.14 renovations, alterations, change of use, or additions.

99.15 (b) The commissioner shall establish an implementation timeline for mandatory usage  
99.16 of the latest published Life Safety Code. However, the commissioner shall not enforce the  
99.17 latest published guidelines before six months after the date of publication.

99.18 Subd. 6. **Tier Three assisted living facilities; life safety code.** (a) After July 31, 2021,  
99.19 all Tier Three assisted living facilities shall meet the applicable provisions of the most  
99.20 current edition of the NFPA Standard 101, Life Safety Code, Healthcare (limited care)  
99.21 chapter. This minimum design standard shall be met for all new licenses, new construction,  
99.22 modifications, renovations, alterations, change of use or additions.

99.23 (b) The commissioner shall establish an implementation timeline for mandatory usage  
99.24 of the newest-published Life Safety Code. However, the commissioner shall not enforce  
99.25 the newly-published guidelines before 6 months after the date of publication.

99.26 Subd. 7. **New construction; plans.** (a) For all new licensure and construction beginning  
99.27 August 1, 2021, the following must be provided to the commissioner:

99.28 (1) architectural and engineering plans and specifications for new construction must be  
99.29 prepared and signed by architects and engineers who are registered in Minnesota. Final  
99.30 working drawings and specifications for proposed construction must be submitted to the  
99.31 commissioner for review and approval;

99.32 (2) final architectural plans and specifications must include elevations and sections  
99.33 through the building showing types of construction, and must indicate dimensions and

100.1 assignments of rooms and areas, room finishes, door types and hardware, elevations and  
100.2 details of nurses' work areas, utility rooms, toilet and bathing areas, and large-scale layouts  
100.3 of dietary and laundry areas. Plans must show the location of fixed equipment and sections  
100.4 and details of elevators, chutes, and other conveying systems. Fire walls and smoke partitions  
100.5 must be indicated. The roof plan must show all mechanical installations. The site plan must  
100.6 indicate the proposed and existing buildings, topography, roadways, walks and utility service  
100.7 lines;

100.8 (3) final mechanical and electrical plans and specifications must address the complete  
100.9 layout and type of all installations, systems, and equipment to be provided. Heating plans  
100.10 must include heating elements, piping, thermostatic controls, pumps, tanks, heat exchangers,  
100.11 boilers, breeching and accessories. Ventilation plans must include room air quantities, ducts,  
100.12 fire and smoke dampers, exhaust fans, humidifiers, and air handling units. Plumbing plans  
100.13 must include the fixtures and equipment fixture schedule; water supply and circulating  
100.14 piping, pumps, tanks, riser diagrams, and building drains; the size, location, and elevation  
100.15 of water and sewer services; and the building fire protection systems. Electrical plans must  
100.16 include fixtures and equipment, receptacles, switches, power outlets, circuits, power and  
100.17 light panels, transformers, and service feeders. Plans must show location of nurse call signals,  
100.18 cable lines, fire alarm stations, and fire detectors and emergency lighting.

100.19 (b) Unless construction is begun within one year after approval of the final working  
100.20 drawing and specifications, the drawings must be resubmitted for review and approval.

100.21 (c) The commissioner must be notified within 30 days before completion of construction  
100.22 so that the commissioner can make arrangements for a final inspection by the commissioner.

100.23 (d) At least one set of complete life safety plans, including changes resulting from  
100.24 remodeling or alterations, must be kept on file in the facility.

100.25 Subd. 8. **Variances or waivers.** (a) A facility may request that the commissioner grant  
100.26 a variance or waiver from the provisions of this section. A request for a waiver must be  
100.27 submitted to the commissioner in writing. Each request must contain:

100.28 (1) the specific requirement for which the variance or waiver is requested;  
100.29 (2) the reasons for the request;  
100.30 (3) the alternative measures that will be taken if a variance or waiver is granted;  
100.31 (4) the length of time for which the variance or waiver is requested; and  
100.32 (5) other relevant information deemed necessary by the commissioner to properly evaluate  
100.33 the request for the waiver.

101.1 (b) The decision to grant or deny a variance or waiver must be based on the  
101.2 commissioner's evaluation of the following criteria:

101.3 (1) whether the waiver will adversely affect the health, treatment, comfort, safety, or  
101.4 well-being of a patient;

101.5 (2) whether the alternative measures to be taken, if any, are equivalent to or superior to  
101.6 those prescribed in this section; and

101.7 (3) whether compliance with the requirements would impose an undue burden on the  
101.8 applicant.

101.9 (c) The commissioner must notify the applicant in writing of the decision. If a variance  
101.10 or waiver is granted, the notification must specify the period of time for which the variance  
101.11 or waiver is effective and the alternative measures or conditions, if any, to be met by the  
101.12 applicant.

101.13 (d) Alternative measures or conditions attached to a variance or waiver have the force  
101.14 and effect of this chapter and are subject to the issuance of correction orders and fines in  
101.15 accordance with sections 144G.34, subdivision 5, and 144G.35, subdivision 3. The amount  
101.16 of fines for a violation of this section is that specified for the specific requirement for which  
101.17 the variance or waiver was requested.

101.18 (e) A request for the renewal of a variance or waiver must be submitted in writing at  
101.19 least 45 days before its expiration date. Renewal requests must contain the information  
101.20 specified in paragraph (a). A variance or waiver must be renewed by the department if the  
101.21 applicant continues to satisfy the criteria in paragraph (a) and demonstrates compliance  
101.22 with the alternative measures or conditions imposed at the time the original variance or  
101.23 waiver was granted.

101.24 (f) The department must deny, revoke, or refuse to renew a variance or waiver if it is  
101.25 determined that the criteria in paragraph (a) are not met. The applicant must be notified in  
101.26 writing of the reasons for the decision and informed of the right to appeal the decision.

101.27 (g) An applicant may contest the denial, revocation, or refusal to renew a variance or  
101.28 waiver by requesting a contested case hearing under chapter 14. The applicant must submit,  
101.29 within 15 days of the receipt of the department's decision, a written request for a hearing.  
101.30 The request for hearing must set forth in detail the reasons why the applicant contends the  
101.31 decision of the department should be reversed or modified. At the hearing, the applicant  
101.32 has the burden of proving that the applicant satisfied the criteria specified in paragraph (b),  
101.33 except in a proceeding challenging the revocation of a variance or waiver.

**ARTICLE 9****TIER THREE ASSISTED LIVING LICENSURE****Section 1. [144G.85] ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR TIER THREE****ASSISTED LIVING LICENSURE.**

102.5 Subdivision 1. **Applicability.** This section applies only to Tier Three assisted living  
102.6 facilities.

102.7 Subd. 2. **Demonstrated capacity.** (a) The applicant must have the ability to provide  
102.8 services in a manner that is consistent with the requirements in this section. The commissioner  
102.9 shall consider the following criteria, including, but not limited to:

102.10 (1) the experience of the applicant in managing residents with dementia or previous  
102.11 long-term care experience; and

102.12 (2) the compliance history of the applicant in the operation of any care facility licensed,  
102.13 certified, or registered under federal or state law.

102.14 (b) If the applicant does not have experience in managing residents with dementia, the  
102.15 applicant must employ a consultant or management company for at least the first year of  
102.16 operation. The consultant or management company must have experience in dementia care  
102.17 operations and must be approved by the commissioner. The applicant must implement the  
102.18 recommendations of the consultant or management company or present an acceptable plan  
102.19 to the commissioner to address the consultant's identified concerns.

102.20 (c) The commissioner shall conduct an on-site inspection prior to the issuance of a Tier  
102.21 Three assisted living facility license to ensure compliance with the physical environment  
102.22 requirements.

102.23 (d) The label "Tier Three Assisted Living Facility" must be identified on the license.

102.24 Subd. 3. **Relinquishing license.** The licensee must notify the commissioner in writing  
102.25 at least 60 days prior to the voluntary relinquishment of a Tier Three assisted living facility  
102.26 license. For voluntary relinquishment, the facility must:

102.27 (1) give all residents and their designated representatives 45 days' notice. The notice  
102.28 must include:

102.29 (i) the proposed effective date of the relinquishment;

102.30 (ii) changes in staffing;

102.31 (iii) changes in services including the elimination or addition of services; and

103.1        (iv) staff training that shall occur when the relinquishment becomes effective;

103.2        (2) submit a transitional plan to the commissioner demonstrating how the current residents

103.3        shall be evaluated and assessed to reside in other housing settings that are not a Tier Three

103.4        assisted living facility, that are physically unsecured, or that would require move-out or

103.5        transfer to other settings;

103.6        (3) change service or care plans as appropriate to address any needs the residents may

103.7        have with the transition;

103.8        (4) notify the commissioner when the relinquishment process has been completed; and

103.9        (5) revise advertising materials and disclosure information to remove any reference that

103.10        the facility is a Tier Three assisted living facility

103.11        **Sec. 2. [144G.86] RESPONSIBILITIES OF ADMINISTRATION FOR**

103.12        **COMPREHENSIVE PLUS LICENSEES.**

103.13        Subdivision 1. General. The licensee of a Tier Three assisted living facility is responsible

103.14        for the care and housing of the persons with dementia and the provision of person-centered

103.15        care that promotes each resident's dignity, independence, and comfort. This includes the

103.16        supervision, training, and overall conduct of the staff.

103.17        Subd. 2. Additional requirements. (a) The Tier Three licensee must follow the assisted

103.18        living license requirements and the criteria in this section.

103.19        (b) The administrator of a facility with a Tier Three assisted living facility license must

103.20        complete and document that at least ten hours of the required annual continuing educational

103.21        requirements relate to the care of individuals with dementia. Continuing education credits

103.22        must be obtained through commissioner-approved sources that may include college courses,

103.23        preceptor credits, self-directed activities, course instructor credits, corporate training,

103.24        in-service training, professional association training, web-based training, correspondence

103.25        courses, telecourses, seminars, and workshops.

103.26        Subd. 3. Policies. In addition to the policies and procedures required in the licensing of

103.27        assisted living facilities, the Tier Three assisted living facility licensee must develop and

103.28        implement policies and procedures that address the:

103.29        (1) philosophy of how services are provided based upon the assisted living licensee's

103.30        values, mission, and promotion of person-centered care and how the philosophy shall be

103.31        implemented;

103.32        (2) evaluation of behavioral symptoms and design of supports for intervention plans;

104.1        (3) wandering and egress prevention that provides detailed instructions to staff in the  
104.2        event a resident elopes;

104.3        (4) assessment of residents for the use and effects of medications, including psychotropic  
104.4        medications;

104.5        (5) use of supportive devices with restraining qualities;

104.6        (6) staffing plan to ensure that residents' needs are met including a quality control system  
104.7        that periodically reviews how well the staffing plan is working;

104.8        (7) staff training specific to dementia care;

104.9        (8) description of life enrichment programs and how activities are implemented;

104.10        (9) description of family support programs and efforts to keep the family engaged;

104.11        (10) limiting the use of public address and intercom systems for emergencies and  
104.12        evacuation drills only;

104.13        (11) transportation coordination and assistance to and from outside medical appointments;  
104.14        and

104.15        (12) safekeeping of resident's possessions.

104.16        The policies and procedures must be provided to residents and the resident's representative  
104.17        at the time of move-in.

104.18        **Sec. 3. [144G.87] STAFFING AND STAFF TRAINING.**

104.19        Subdivision 1. General. (a) A Tier Three assisted living facility must provide residents  
104.20        with dementia-trained staff who have been instructed in the person-centered care approach.  
104.21        All direct care and other community staff assigned to care for dementia residents must be  
104.22        specially trained to work with residents with Alzheimer's disease and other dementias.

104.23        (b) Only staff trained as specified in subdivisions 2 and 3 shall be assigned to care for  
104.24        dementia residents.

104.25        (c) Staffing levels must be sufficient to meet the scheduled and unscheduled needs of  
104.26        residents. Staffing levels during nighttime hours shall be based on the sleep patterns and  
104.27        needs of residents.

104.28        (d) In an emergency situation when trained staff are not available to provide services,  
104.29        the facility may assign staff who have not completed the required training. The particular  
104.30        emergency situation must be documented and must address:

105.1 (1) the nature of the emergency;

105.2 (2) how long the emergency lasted; and

105.3 (3) the names and positions of staff that provided coverage.

105.4 **Subd. 2. Staffing requirements.** (a) The licensee must ensure that staff who provide

105.5 support to residents with dementia have a basic understanding and fundamental knowledge

105.6 of the residents' emotional and unique health care needs using person-centered planning

105.7 delivery. Direct care dementia-trained staff and other staff must be trained on the topics

105.8 identified during the expedited rulemaking process. These requirements are in addition to

105.9 the licensing requirements for training.

105.10 (b) Failure to comply with paragraph (a) or subdivision 1 will result in a fine as defined

105.11 in section 144G.35, subdivision 3.

105.12 **Subd. 3. Supervising staff training.** Persons providing or overseeing staff training must

105.13 have experience and knowledge in the care of individuals with dementia.

105.14 **Subd. 4. Preservice and in-service training.** Preservice and in-service training may

105.15 include various methods of instruction, such as classroom style, web-based training, video,

105.16 or one-to-one training. The licensee must have a method for determining and documenting

105.17 each staff person's knowledge and understanding of the training provided. All training must

105.18 be documented.

105.19 Sec. 4. **[144G.88] SERVICES FOR RESIDENTS WITH DEMENTIA.**

105.20 **Subdivision 1. Move-in assessment.** (a) In addition to the minimum services required

105.21 of assisted living facilities, a Tier Three assisted living facility must also provide the

105.22 following services:

105.23 (1) assistance with activities of daily living that address the needs of each resident with

105.24 dementia due to cognitive or physical limitations. These services must meet or be in addition

105.25 to the requirements in the licensing rules for the facility. Services must be provided in a

105.26 person-centered manner that promotes resident choice, dignity, and sustains the resident's

105.27 abilities;

105.28 (2) health care services provided according to the licensing statutes and rules of the

105.29 facility;

105.30 (3) a daily meal program for nutrition and hydration must be provided and available

105.31 throughout each resident's waking hours. The individualized nutritional plan for each resident

106.1 must be documented in the resident's service or care plan. In addition, a Tier Three assisted  
106.2 living facility must:

106.3 (i) provide visual contrast between plates, eating utensils, and the table to maximize the  
106.4 independence of each resident; and

106.5 (ii) provide adaptive eating utensils for those residents who have been evaluated as  
106.6 needing them to maintain their eating skills; and

106.7 (4) meaningful activities that promote or help sustain the physical and emotional  
106.8 well-being of residents. The activities must be person-directed and available during residents'  
106.9 waking hours.

106.10 (b) Each resident must be evaluated for activities according to the licensing rules of the  
106.11 facility. In addition, the evaluation must address the following:

106.12 (1) past and current interests;

106.13 (2) current abilities and skills;

106.14 (3) emotional and social needs and patterns;

106.15 (4) physical abilities and limitations;

106.16 (5) adaptations necessary for the resident to participate; and

106.17 (6) identification of activities for behavioral interventions.

106.18 (c) An individualized activity plan must be developed for each resident based on their  
106.19 activity evaluation. The plan must reflect the resident's activity preferences and needs.

106.20 (d) A selection of daily structured and non-structured activities must be provided and  
106.21 included on the resident's activity service or care plan as appropriate. Daily activity options  
106.22 based on resident evaluation may include but are not limited to:

106.23 (1) occupation or chore related tasks;

106.24 (2) scheduled and planned events such as entertainment or outings;

106.25 (3) spontaneous activities for enjoyment or those that may help defuse a behavior;

106.26 (4) one-to-one activities that encourage positive relationships between residents and  
106.27 staff such as telling a life story, reminiscing, or playing music;

106.28 (5) spiritual, creative, and intellectual activities;

106.29 (6) sensory stimulation activities;

107.1        (7) physical activities that enhance or maintain a resident's ability to ambulate or move;  
107.2        and  
107.3        (8) outdoor activities.  
107.4        (e) Behavioral symptoms that negatively impact the resident and others in the assisted  
107.5        living facility must be evaluated and included on the service or care plan. The staff must  
107.6        initiate and coordinate outside consultation or acute care when indicated.  
107.7        (f) Support must be offered to family and other significant relationships on a regularly  
107.8        scheduled basis but not less than quarterly. Examples in which support may be provided  
107.9        include support groups, community gatherings, social events, or meetings that address the  
107.10        needs of individual residents or their family or significant relationships.  
107.11        (g) Access to secured outdoor space and walkways that allow residents to enter and  
107.12        return without staff assistance must be provided.

107.13        **Sec. 5. [144G.991] RESIDENT QUALITY OF CARE AND OUTCOMES**

107.14        **IMPROVEMENT TASK FORCE.**

107.15        Subdivision 1. **Establishment.** The commissioner shall establish a resident quality of  
107.16        care and outcomes improvement task force to examine and make recommendations, on an  
107.17        ongoing basis, on how to apply proven safety and quality improvement practices and  
107.18        infrastructure to settings and providers that provide long-term services and supports.

107.19        Subd. 2. **Membership.** The task force shall include representation from:

107.20        (1) nonprofit Minnesota-based organizations dedicated to patient safety or innovation  
107.21        in health care safety and quality;  
107.22        (2) Department of Health staff with expertise in issues related to safety and adverse  
107.23        health events;  
107.24        (3) consumer organizations;  
107.25        (4) direct care providers or their representatives;  
107.26        (5) organizations representing long-term care providers and home care providers in  
107.27        Minnesota;  
107.28        (6) national patient safety experts; and  
107.29        (7) other experts in the safety and quality improvement field.

107.30        The task force shall have at least one public member who is or has been a resident in an  
107.31        assisted living setting and one public member who has or had a family member living in

108.1 assisted living setting. The membership will be voluntary except that public members can  
108.2 be reimbursed under the provisions of section 15.059, subdivision 3.

108.3 Subd. 3. **Recommendations.** The task force shall periodically provide recommendations  
108.4 to the commissioner and the legislature on changes needed to promote safety and quality  
108.5 improvement practices in long-term care settings and with long-term care providers. The  
108.6 task force shall meet no fewer than four times per year. The task force shall be established  
108.7 by July 1, 2020.

108.8 **Sec. 6. TRANSITION PERIOD.**

108.9 (a) From July 1, 2019, to June 30, 2021, the commissioner shall engage in the rulemaking  
108.10 process.

108.11 (b) From July 1, 2020, to July 31, 2021, the commissioner shall prepare for the new  
108.12 basic care facility and assisted living facility licensure by hiring staff, developing forms,  
108.13 and communicating with stakeholders about the new facility licensing.

108.14 (c) Effective August 1, 2021, all existing housing with services establishments providing  
108.15 home care services under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 144A, must convert their registration  
108.16 to licensure under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 144G.

108.17 (d) Effective August 1, 2021, all new basic care facilities and assisted living facilities  
108.18 must be licensed by the commissioner.

108.19 (e) Effective August 1, 2021, all basic care facilities and assisted living facilities must  
108.20 be licensed by the commissioner.

108.21 **Sec. 7. REPEALER.**

108.22 Minnesota Statutes 2018, sections 144D.01; 144D.015; 144D.02; 144D.025; 144D.03;  
108.23 144D.04; 144D.045; 144D.05; 144D.06; 144D.065; 144D.066; 144D.07; 144D.08; 144D.09;  
108.24 144D.10; 144D.11; 144G.01; 144G.02; 144G.03; 144G.04; 144G.05; 144G.06; and 325F.72,  
108.25 are repealed effective August 1, 2021.

108.26 **ARTICLE 10**

108.27 **BOARD OF EXECUTIVES FOR LONG TERM SERVICES AND SUPPORTS**

108.28 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.04, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

108.29 Subd. 5. **Administrators.** (a) Each nursing home must employ an administrator who  
108.30 must be licensed or permitted as a nursing home administrator by the Board of Examiners

109.1 ~~for Nursing Home Administrators~~ Executives for Long Term Services and Supports. The  
109.2 nursing home may share the services of a licensed administrator. The administrator must  
109.3 maintain ~~a sufficient~~ an on-site presence in the facility to effectively manage the facility in  
109.4 compliance with applicable rules and regulations. The administrator must establish procedures  
109.5 and delegate authority for on-site operations in the administrator's absence, but is ultimately  
109.6 responsible for the management of the facility. Each nursing home must have posted at all  
109.7 times the name of the administrator and the name of the person in charge on the premises  
109.8 in the absence of the licensed administrator.

109.9 ~~(b) Notwithstanding sections 144A.18 to 144A.27, a nursing home with a director of~~  
109.10 ~~nursing serving as an unlicensed nursing home administrator as of March 1, 2001, may~~  
109.11 ~~continue to have a director of nursing serve in that capacity, provided the director of nursing~~  
109.12 ~~has passed the state law and rules examination administered by the Board of Examiners for~~  
109.13 ~~Nursing Home Administrators and maintains evidence of completion of 20 hours of~~  
109.14 ~~continuing education each year on topics pertinent to nursing home administration.~~

109.15 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.20, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

109.16 **Subdivision 1. Criteria.** The Board of ~~Examiners~~ Executives may issue licenses to  
109.17 qualified persons as nursing home administrators, and shall establish qualification criteria  
109.18 for nursing home administrators. No license shall be issued to a person as a nursing home  
109.19 administrator unless that person:

109.20 (1) is at least 21 years of age ~~and otherwise suitably qualified~~;  
109.21 (2) has satisfactorily met standards set by the Board of ~~Examiners~~ Executives, which  
109.22 standards shall be designed to assure that nursing home administrators will be individuals  
109.23 who, by training or experience are qualified to serve as nursing home administrators; and  
109.24 (3) has passed an examination approved by the board and designed to test for competence  
109.25 in the ~~subject matters~~ standards referred to in clause (2), or has been approved by the Board  
109.26 of ~~Examiners~~ Executives through the development and application of other appropriate  
109.27 techniques.

109.28 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.24, is amended to read:

#### **144A.24 DUTIES OF THE BOARD.**

109.30 The Board of ~~Examiners~~ Executives shall:

109.31 (1) develop and enforce standards for nursing home administrator licensing, which  
109.32 standards shall be designed to assure that nursing home administrators will be individuals

110.1 of good character who, by training or experience, are suitably qualified to serve as nursing  
110.2 home administrators;

110.3 (2) develop appropriate techniques, including examinations and investigations, for  
110.4 determining whether applicants and licensees meet the board's standards;

110.5 (3) issue licenses and permits to those individuals who are found to meet the board's  
110.6 standards;

110.7 (4) establish and implement procedures designed to assure that individuals licensed as  
110.8 nursing home administrators will comply with the board's standards;

110.9 (5) receive and investigate complaints and take appropriate action consistent with chapter  
110.10 214, to revoke or suspend the license or permit of a nursing home administrator or acting  
110.11 administrator who fails to comply with sections 144A.18 to 144A.27 or the board's standards;

110.12 (6) conduct a continuing study and investigation of nursing homes, and the administrators  
110.13 of nursing homes within the state, with a view to the improvement of the standards imposed  
110.14 for the licensing of administrators and improvement of the procedures and methods used  
110.15 for enforcement of the board's standards; and

110.16 (7) approve or conduct courses of instruction or training designed to prepare individuals  
110.17 for licensing in accordance with the board's standards. ~~Courses designed to meet license~~  
110.18 ~~renewal requirements shall be designed solely to improve professional skills and shall not~~  
110.19 ~~include classroom attendance requirements exceeding 50 hours per year.~~ The board may  
110.20 approve courses conducted within or without this state.

110.21 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.26, is amended to read:

110.22 **144A.26 RECIPROCITY WITH OTHER STATES AND EQUIVALENCY OF**  
110.23 **HEALTH SERVICES EXECUTIVE.**

110.24 Subdivision 1. Reciprocity. The Board of Examiners may issue a nursing home  
110.25 administrator's license, without examination, to any person who holds a current license as  
110.26 a nursing home administrator from another jurisdiction if the board finds that the standards  
110.27 for licensure in the other jurisdiction are at least the substantial equivalent of those prevailing  
110.28 in this state and that the applicant is otherwise qualified.

110.29 Subd. 2. Health services executive license. The Board of Examiners may issue a health  
110.30 services executive license to any person who (1) has been validated by the National  
110.31 Association of Long Term Care Administrator Boards as a health services executive, and  
110.32 (2) has met the education and practice requirements for the minimum qualifications of a

111.1 nursing home administrator, assisted living administrator, and home and community-based  
111.2 service provider. Licensure decisions made by the board under this subdivision are final.

111.3 **Sec. 5. [144A.291] FEES.**

111.4 Subdivision 1. **Payment types and nonrefundability.** The fees imposed in this section  
111.5 shall be paid by cash, personal check, bank draft, cashier's check, or money order made  
111.6 payable to the Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports. All fees are  
111.7 nonrefundable.

111.8 Subd. 2. **Amount.** The amount of fees may be set by the Board of Executives with the  
111.9 approval of Minnesota Management and Budget up to the limits provided in this section  
111.10 depending upon the total amount required to sustain board operations under section  
111.11 16A.1285, subdivision 2. Information about fees in effect at any time is available from the  
111.12 board office. The maximum amounts of fees are:

111.13 (1) application for licensure, \$150;

111.14 (2) for a prospective applicant for a review of education and experience advisory to the  
111.15 license application, \$50, to be applied to the fee for application for licensure if the latter is  
111.16 submitted within one year of the request for review of education and experience;

111.17 (3) state examination, \$75;

111.18 (4) licensed nursing home administrator initial license, \$200 if issued between July 1  
111.19 and December 31, \$100 if issued between January 1 and June 30;

111.20 (5) acting administrator permit, \$250;

111.21 (6) renewal license, \$200;

111.22 (7) duplicate license, \$10;

111.23 (8) fee to a sponsor for review of individual continuing education seminars, institutes,  
111.24 workshops, or home study courses:

111.25 (i) for less than seven clock hours, \$30; and

111.26 (ii) for seven or more clock hours, \$50;

111.27 (9) fee to a licensee for review of continuing education seminars, institutes, workshops,  
111.28 or home study courses not previously approved for a sponsor and submitted with an  
111.29 application for license renewal:

111.30 (i) for less than seven clock hours total, \$30; and

112.1        (ii) for seven or more clock hours total, \$50;  
112.2        (10) late renewal fee, \$50;  
112.3        (11) fee to a licensee for verification of licensure status and examination scores, \$30;  
112.4        (12) registration as a registered continuing education sponsor, \$1,000; and  
112.5        (13) health services executive initial license, \$200 if issued between July 1 and December  
112.6        31, \$100 if issued between January 1 and June 30.

112.7        **Sec. 6. REVISOR INSTRUCTION.**

112.8        The revisor of statutes shall change the phrases "Board of Examiners for Nursing Home  
112.9        Administrators" to "Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports" and "Board  
112.10        of Examiners" to "Board of Executives" wherever the phrases appear in Minnesota Statutes  
112.11        and apply to the board established in Minnesota Statutes, section 144A.19.

112.12        **Sec. 7. REPEALER.**

112.13        Minnesota Rules, part 6400.6970, is repealed.

112.14        **ARTICLE 11**

112.15        **ASSISTED LIVING LICENSURE CONFORMING CHANGES**

112.16        Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.051, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

112.17        **Subd. 4. Data classification; public data.** For providers regulated pursuant to sections  
112.18        144A.43 to 144A.482 and chapter 144G, the following data collected, created, or maintained  
112.19        by the commissioner are classified as public data as defined in section 13.02, subdivision  
112.20        15:

112.21        (1) all application data on licensees, license numbers, and license status;  
112.22        (2) licensing information about licenses previously held under this chapter;  
112.23        (3) correction orders, including information about compliance with the order and whether  
112.24        the fine was paid;  
112.25        (4) final enforcement actions pursuant to chapter 14;  
112.26        (5) orders for hearing, findings of fact, and conclusions of law; and  
112.27        (6) when the licensee and department agree to resolve the matter without a hearing, the  
112.28        agreement and specific reasons for the agreement are public data.

113.1 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.051, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

113.2 Subd. 5. **Data classification; confidential data.** For providers regulated pursuant to  
113.3 sections 144A.43 to 144A.482 and chapter 144G, the following data collected, created, or  
113.4 maintained by the Department of Health are classified as confidential data on individuals  
113.5 as defined in section 13.02, subdivision 3: active investigative data relating to the  
113.6 investigation of potential violations of law by a licensee including data from the survey  
113.7 process before the correction order is issued by the department.

113.8 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.051, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

113.9 Subd. 6. **Release of private or confidential data.** For providers regulated pursuant to  
113.10 sections 144A.43 to 144A.482 and chapter 144G, the department may release private or  
113.11 confidential data, except Social Security numbers, to the appropriate state, federal, or local  
113.12 agency and law enforcement office to enhance investigative or enforcement efforts or further  
113.13 a public health protective process. Types of offices include Adult Protective Services, Office  
113.14 of the Ombudsman for Long-Term Care and Office of the Ombudsman for Mental Health  
113.15 and Developmental Disabilities, the health licensing boards, Department of Human Services,  
113.16 county or city attorney's offices, police, and local or county public health offices.

113.17 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.057, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

113.18 Subdivision 1. **Background studies required.** The commissioner of health shall contract  
113.19 with the commissioner of human services to conduct background studies of:

113.20 (1) individuals providing services which that have direct contact, as defined under section  
113.21 245C.02, subdivision 11, with patients and residents in hospitals, boarding care homes,  
113.22 outpatient surgical centers licensed under sections 144.50 to 144.58; nursing homes and  
113.23 home care agencies licensed under chapter 144A; residential care homes licensed under  
113.24 chapter 144B, basic care facilities and assisted living facilities licensed under chapter 144G,  
113.25 and board and lodging establishments that are registered to provide supportive or health  
113.26 supervision services under section 157.17;

113.27 (2) individuals specified in section 245C.03, subdivision 1, who perform direct contact  
113.28 services in a nursing home, basic care facilities and assisted living facilities licensed under  
113.29 chapter 144G, or a home care agency licensed under chapter 144A or a boarding care home  
113.30 licensed under sections 144.50 to 144.58. If the individual under study resides outside  
113.31 Minnesota, the study must include a check for substantiated findings of maltreatment of  
113.32 adults and children in the individual's state of residence when the information is made

114.1 available by that state, and must include a check of the National Crime Information Center  
114.2 database;

114.3 (3) beginning July 1, 1999, all other employees in basic care facilities and assisted living  
114.4 facilities licensed under chapter 144G, nursing homes licensed under chapter 144A, and  
114.5 boarding care homes licensed under sections 144.50 to 144.58. A disqualification of an  
114.6 individual in this section shall disqualify the individual from positions allowing direct  
114.7 contact or access to patients or residents receiving services. "Access" means physical access  
114.8 to a client or the client's personal property without continuous, direct supervision as defined  
114.9 in section 245C.02, subdivision 8, when the employee's employment responsibilities do not  
114.10 include providing direct contact services;

114.11 (4) individuals employed by a supplemental nursing services agency, as defined under  
114.12 section 144A.70, who are providing services in health care facilities; and

114.13 (5) controlling persons of a supplemental nursing services agency, as defined under  
114.14 section 144A.70.

114.15 If a facility or program is licensed by the Department of Human Services and subject to  
114.16 the background study provisions of chapter 245C and is also licensed by the Department  
114.17 of Health, the Department of Human Services is solely responsible for the background  
114.18 studies of individuals in the jointly licensed programs.

114.19 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.122, is amended to read:

114.20 **144.122 LICENSE, PERMIT, AND SURVEY FEES.**

114.21 (a) The state commissioner of health, by rule, may prescribe procedures and fees for  
114.22 filing with the commissioner as prescribed by statute and for the issuance of original and  
114.23 renewal permits, licenses, registrations, and certifications issued under authority of the  
114.24 commissioner. The expiration dates of the various licenses, permits, registrations, and  
114.25 certifications as prescribed by the rules shall be plainly marked thereon. Fees may include  
114.26 application and examination fees and a penalty fee for renewal applications submitted after  
114.27 the expiration date of the previously issued permit, license, registration, and certification.

114.28 The commissioner may also prescribe, by rule, reduced fees for permits, licenses,  
114.29 registrations, and certifications when the application therefor is submitted during the last  
114.30 three months of the permit, license, registration, or certification period. Fees proposed to  
114.31 be prescribed in the rules shall be first approved by the Department of Management and  
114.32 Budget. All fees proposed to be prescribed in rules shall be reasonable. The fees shall be  
114.33 in an amount so that the total fees collected by the commissioner will, where practical,

115.1 approximate the cost to the commissioner in administering the program. All fees collected  
115.2 shall be deposited in the state treasury and credited to the state government special revenue  
115.3 fund unless otherwise specifically appropriated by law for specific purposes.

115.4 (b) The commissioner may charge a fee for voluntary certification of medical laboratories  
115.5 and environmental laboratories, and for environmental and medical laboratory services  
115.6 provided by the department, without complying with paragraph (a) or chapter 14. Fees  
115.7 charged for environment and medical laboratory services provided by the department must  
115.8 be approximately equal to the costs of providing the services.

115.9 (c) The commissioner may develop a schedule of fees for diagnostic evaluations  
115.10 conducted at clinics held by the services for children with disabilities program. All receipts  
115.11 generated by the program are annually appropriated to the commissioner for use in the  
115.12 maternal and child health program.

115.13 (d) The commissioner shall set license fees for hospitals and nursing homes that are not  
115.14 boarding care homes at the following levels:

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 115.15 Joint Commission on Accreditation of<br>115.16 Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO) and<br>115.17 American Osteopathic Association (AOA)<br>115.18 hospitals | \$7,655 plus \$16 per bed   |
| 115.19 Non-JCAHO and non-AOA hospitals  | \$5,280 plus \$250 per bed  |
| 115.20 Nursing home   | \$183 plus \$91 per bed until June 30, 2018.<br>115.21 \$183 plus \$100 per bed between July 1, 2018,<br>115.22 and June 30, 2020. \$183 plus \$105 per bed<br>115.23 beginning July 1, 2020. |

115.24 The commissioner shall set license fees for outpatient surgical centers, boarding care  
115.25 homes, and supervised living facilities, assisted living facilities, and basic care facilities at  
115.26 the following levels:

|   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 115.27 Outpatient surgical centers                    | \$3,712                              |
| 115.28 Boarding care homes                            | \$183 plus \$91 per bed              |
| 115.29 Supervised living facilities                   | \$183 plus \$91 per bed.             |
| 115.30 <u>Assisted living facilities - Tier Three</u> | <u>\$..... plus \$..... per bed.</u> |
| 115.31 <u>Assisted living facilities - Tier Two</u>   | <u>\$..... plus \$..... per bed.</u> |
| 115.32 <u>Basic care facilities</u>                   | <u>\$..... plus \$..... per bed.</u> |

115.33 Fees collected under this paragraph are nonrefundable. The fees are nonrefundable even if  
115.34 received before July 1, 2017, for licenses or registrations being issued effective July 1, 2017,  
115.35 or later.

116.1 (e) Unless prohibited by federal law, the commissioner of health shall charge applicants  
 116.2 the following fees to cover the cost of any initial certification surveys required to determine  
 116.3 a provider's eligibility to participate in the Medicare or Medicaid program:

|        |  |  |
|--------|--|--|
| 116.4  | Prospective payment surveys for hospitals  | \$ 900   |
| 116.5  | Swing bed surveys for nursing homes  | \$ 1,200   |
| 116.6  | Psychiatric hospitals  | \$ 1,400   |
| 116.7  | Rural health facilities  | \$ 1,100   |
| 116.8  | Portable x-ray providers   | \$ 500   |
| 116.9  | Home health agencies   | \$ 1,800   |
| 116.10 | Outpatient therapy agencies  | \$ 800   |
| 116.11 | End stage renal dialysis providers   | \$ 2,100   |
| 116.12 | Independent therapists   | \$ 800   |
| 116.13 | Comprehensive rehabilitation outpatient facilities   | \$ 1,200   |
| 116.14 | Hospice providers  | \$ 1,700   |
| 116.15 | Ambulatory surgical providers  | \$ 1,800   |
| 116.16 | Hospitals  | \$ 4,200   |
| 116.17 | Other provider categories or additional<br>116.18 resurveys required to complete initial<br>116.19 certification | Actual surveyor costs: average<br>surveyor cost x number of hours for<br>the survey process. |

116.20 These fees shall be submitted at the time of the application for federal certification and  
 116.21 shall not be refunded. All fees collected after the date that the imposition of fees is not  
 116.22 prohibited by federal law shall be deposited in the state treasury and credited to the state  
 116.23 government special revenue fund.

116.24 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.43, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

116.25 **Subd. 6. License.** "License" means a basic or comprehensive home care license issued  
 116.26 by the commissioner to a home care provider and effective July 1, 2021, providing services  
 116.27 outside of assisted living settings licensed under chapter 144G.

116.28 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.44, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

116.29 **Subdivision 1. Statement of rights.** (a) A person client or resident who receives home  
 116.30 care services in the community or in an assisted living facility licensed under chapter 144G  
 116.31 has these rights:

116.32 (1) the right to receive written information, in plain language, about rights before  
 116.33 receiving services, including what to do if rights are violated;

117.1        (2) ~~the right to receive care and services according to a suitable and up-to-date plan, and~~  
117.2        subject to accepted health care, medical or nursing standards and person-centered care, to  
117.3        take an active part in developing, modifying, and evaluating the plan and services;

117.4        (3) ~~the right to be told before receiving services the type and disciplines of staff who~~  
117.5        will be providing the services, the frequency of visits proposed to be furnished, other choices  
117.6        that are available for addressing home care needs, and the potential consequences of refusing  
117.7        these services;

117.8        (4) ~~the right to be told in advance of any recommended changes by the provider in the~~  
117.9        service plan agreement and to take an active part in any decisions about changes to the  
117.10       service plan agreement;

117.11       (5) ~~the right to refuse services or treatment;~~

117.12       (6) ~~the right to know, before receiving services or during the initial visit, any limits to~~  
117.13       the services available from a home care provider;

117.14       (7) ~~the right to be told before services are initiated what the provider charges for the~~  
117.15       services; to what extent payment may be expected from health insurance, public programs,  
117.16       or other sources, if known; and what charges the client may be responsible for paying;

117.17       (8) ~~the right to know that there may be other services available in the community,~~  
117.18       including other home care services and providers, and to know where to find information  
117.19       about these services;

117.20       (9) ~~the right to choose freely among available providers and to change providers after~~  
117.21       services have begun, within the limits of health insurance, long-term care insurance, medical  
117.22       assistance, ~~or~~ other health programs, or public programs;

117.23       (10) ~~the right to have personal, financial, and medical information kept private, and to~~  
117.24       be advised of the provider's policies and procedures regarding disclosure of such information;

117.25       (11) ~~the right to access the client's own records and written information from those~~  
117.26       records in accordance with sections 144.291 to 144.298;

117.27       (12) ~~the right to be served by people who are properly trained and competent to perform~~  
117.28       their duties;

117.29       (13) ~~the right to be treated with courtesy and respect, and to have the client's property~~  
117.30       treated with respect;

118.1 (14) ~~the right to~~ be free from physical and verbal abuse, neglect, financial exploitation,  
118.2 and all forms of maltreatment covered under the Vulnerable Adults Act and the Maltreatment  
118.3 of Minors Act;

118.4 (15) ~~the right to~~ reasonable, advance notice of changes in services or charges;

118.5 (16) ~~the right to~~ know the provider's reason for termination of services;

118.6 (17) ~~the right to~~ at least ~~ten~~ 30 days' advance notice of the termination of a service or  
118.7 housing by a provider, except in cases where:

118.8 (i) the client engages in conduct that significantly alters the terms of the service plan  
118.9 agreement with the home care provider;

118.10 (ii) the client, person who lives with the client, or others create an abusive or unsafe  
118.11 work environment for the person providing home care services; or

118.12 (iii) an emergency or a significant change in the client's condition has resulted in service  
118.13 needs that exceed the current service plan agreement and that cannot be safely met by the  
118.14 home care provider;

118.15 (18) ~~the right to~~ a coordinated transfer when there will be a change in the provider of  
118.16 services;

118.17 (19) ~~the right to~~ complain to staff and others of the client's choice about services that  
118.18 are provided, or fail to be provided, and the lack of courtesy or respect to the client or the  
118.19 client's property and the right to recommend changes in policies and services, free from  
118.20 retaliation including the threat of termination of services;

118.21 (20) ~~the right to~~ know how to contact an individual associated with the home care provider  
118.22 who is responsible for handling problems and to have the home care provider investigate  
118.23 and attempt to resolve the grievance or complaint;

118.24 (21) ~~the right to~~ know the name and address of the state or county agency to contact for  
118.25 additional information or assistance; and

118.26 (22) ~~the right to~~ assert these rights personally, or have them asserted by the client's  
118.27 representative or by anyone on behalf of the client, without retaliation; and

118.28 (23) place an electronic monitoring device in the client's or resident's space in compliance  
118.29 with state requirements.

118.30 (b) When providers violate the rights in this section, they are subject to the fines and  
118.31 license actions in sections 144A.474, subdivision 11, and 144A.475.

119.1 (c) Providers must do all of the following:

119.2 (1) encourage and assist in the fullest possible exercise of these rights;

119.3 (2) provide the names and telephone numbers of individuals and organizations that

119.4 provide advocacy and legal services for clients and residents seeking to assert their rights;

119.5 (3) make every effort to assist clients or residents in obtaining information regarding

119.6 whether Medicare, medical assistance, other health programs, or public programs will pay

119.7 for services;

119.8 (4) make reasonable accommodations for people who have communication disabilities,

119.9 or those who speak a language other than English; and

119.10 (5) provide all information and notices in plain language and in terms the client or

119.11 resident can understand.

119.12 (d) No provider may require or request a client or resident to waive any of the rights

119.13 listed in this section at any time or for any reasons, including as a condition of initiating

119.14 services or entering into an assisted living facility and basic care facility contract.

119.15 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.441, is amended to read:

119.16 **144A.441 ASSISTED LIVING BILL OF RIGHTS ADDENDUM.**

119.17 Assisted living ~~clients~~ residents, as defined in section ~~144G.01, subdivision 3~~ 144G.01,

119.18 subdivision 10, shall be provided with the home care bill of rights required by section

119.19 144A.44, except that the home care bill of rights provided to these ~~clients~~ residents must

119.20 include the following provision in place of the provision in section 144A.44, subdivision

119.21 1, paragraph (a), clause (17):

119.22 "(17) the right to reasonable, advance notice of changes in services or charges, including

119.23 at least 30 days' advance notice of the termination of a service or housing by a provider,

119.24 except in cases where:

119.25 (i) the recipient of services engages in conduct that alters the conditions of employment

119.26 as specified in the employment contract between the home care provider and the individual

119.27 providing home care services, or creates an abusive or unsafe work environment for the

119.28 individual providing home care services;

119.29 (ii) an emergency for the informal caregiver or a significant change in the recipient's

119.30 condition has resulted in service needs that exceed the current service provider agreement

119.31 and that cannot be safely met by the home care provider; or

120.1        (iii) the provider has not received payment for services, ~~for which at least ten days'~~  
120.2 ~~advance notice of the termination of a service shall be provided."~~

120.3        Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.442, is amended to read:

120.4        **144A.442 ASSISTED LIVING CLIENTS RESIDENTS; SERVICE  
TERMINATION.**

120.6        (a) If an arranged home care provider, as defined in section 144D.01, subdivision 2a,  
120.7 who is not also Medicare certified terminates a service agreement or service plan with an  
120.8 assisted living client, as defined in section 144G.01, subdivision 3, the home care provider  
120.9 shall provide the assisted living client and the legal or designated representatives of the  
120.10 client, if any, with a written notice of termination which includes the following information:

120.11        (1) the effective date of termination;

120.12        (2) the reason for termination;

120.13        (3) without extending the termination notice period, an affirmative offer to meet with  
120.14 the assisted living client resident or client resident representatives within no more than five  
120.15 business days of the date of the termination notice to discuss the termination;

120.16        (4) contact information for a reasonable number of other home care providers in the  
120.17 geographic area of the assisted living client, as required by section 144A.4791, subdivision  
120.18 10;

120.19        (5) a statement that the provider will participate in a coordinated transfer of the care of  
120.20 the client resident to another provider or caregiver, as required by section 144A.44,  
120.21 subdivision 1, clause (18);

120.22        (6) the name and contact information of a representative of the home care provider with  
120.23 whom the client may discuss the notice of termination;

120.24        (7) a copy of the home care bill of rights; and

120.25        (8) a statement that the notice of termination of home care services by the home care  
120.26 provider does not constitute notice of termination of the housing with services contract with  
120.27 a housing with services establishment.

120.28        (b) Effective August 1, 2021, all assisted living settings must comply with the provisions  
120.29 in chapter 144G relating to termination of services and housing.

121.1 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.471, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

121.2 Subd. 7. **Comprehensive home care license provider.** Home care services that may  
121.3 be provided with a comprehensive home care license include any of the basic home care  
121.4 services listed in subdivision 6, and one or more of the following:

121.5 (1) services of an advanced practice nurse, registered nurse, licensed practical nurse,  
121.6 physical therapist, respiratory therapist, occupational therapist, speech-language pathologist,  
121.7 dietitian or nutritionist, or social worker;

121.8 (2) tasks delegated to unlicensed personnel by a registered nurse or assigned by a licensed  
121.9 health professional within the person's scope of practice;

121.10 (3) medication management services;

121.11 (4) hands-on assistance with transfers and mobility;

121.12 (5) treatment and therapies;

121.13 (6) assisting clients with eating when the clients have complicating eating problems as  
121.14 identified in the client record or through an assessment such as difficulty swallowing,  
121.15 recurrent lung aspirations, or requiring the use of a tube or parenteral or intravenous  
121.16 instruments to be fed; or

121.17 (6) (7) providing other complex or specialty health care services.

121.18 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.471, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

121.19 Subd. 9. **Exclusions from home care licensure.** The following are excluded from home  
121.20 care licensure and are not required to provide the home care bill of rights:

121.21 (1) an individual or business entity providing only coordination of home care that includes  
121.22 one or more of the following:

121.23 (i) determination of whether a client needs home care services, or assisting a client in  
121.24 determining what services are needed;

121.25 (ii) referral of clients to a home care provider;

121.26 (iii) administration of payments for home care services; or

121.27 (iv) administration of a health care home established under section 256B.0751;

121.28 (2) an individual who is not an employee of a licensed home care provider if the  
121.29 individual:

122.1 (i) only provides services as an independent contractor to one or more licensed home  
122.2 care providers;

122.3 (ii) provides no services under direct agreements or contracts with clients; and

122.4 (iii) is contractually bound to perform services in compliance with the contracting home  
122.5 care provider's policies and service plans agreements;

122.6 (3) a business that provides staff to home care providers, such as a temporary employment  
122.7 agency, if the business:

122.8 (i) only provides staff under contract to licensed or exempt providers;

122.9 (ii) provides no services under direct agreements with clients; and

122.10 (iii) is contractually bound to perform services under the contracting home care provider's  
122.11 direction and supervision;

122.12 (4) any home care services conducted by and for the adherents of any recognized church  
122.13 or religious denomination for its members through spiritual means, or by prayer for healing;

122.14 (5) an individual who only provides home care services to a relative;

122.15 (6) an individual not connected with a home care provider that provides assistance with  
122.16 basic home care needs if the assistance is provided primarily as a contribution and not as a  
122.17 business;

122.18 (7) an individual not connected with a home care provider that shares housing with and  
122.19 provides primarily housekeeping or homemaking services to an elderly or disabled person  
122.20 in return for free or reduced-cost housing;

122.21 (8) an individual or provider providing home-delivered meal services;

122.22 (9) an individual providing senior companion services and other older American volunteer  
122.23 programs (OAVP) established under the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973, United  
122.24 States Code, title 42, chapter 66;

122.25 (10) ~~an employee of a nursing home or home care provider licensed under this chapter~~  
122.26 ~~or an employee of a boarding care home licensed under sections 144.50 to 144.56 when~~  
122.27 ~~responding to occasional emergency calls from individuals residing in a residential setting~~  
122.28 ~~that is attached to or located on property contiguous to the nursing home, boarding care~~  
122.29 ~~home, or location where home care services are also provided~~;

122.30 (11) ~~an employee of a nursing home or home care provider licensed under this chapter~~  
122.31 ~~or an employee of a boarding care home licensed under sections 144.50 to 144.56 when~~

123.1 ~~providing occasional minor services free of charge to individuals residing in a residential~~  
123.2 ~~setting that is attached to or located on property contiguous to the nursing home, boarding~~  
123.3 ~~care home, or location where home care services are also provided;~~

123.4 (12) a member of a professional corporation organized under chapter 319B that does  
123.5 not regularly offer or provide home care services as defined in section 144A.43, subdivision  
123.6 3;

123.7 (13) the following organizations established to provide medical or surgical services that  
123.8 do not regularly offer or provide home care services as defined in section 144A.43,  
123.9 subdivision 3: a business trust organized under sections 318.01 to 318.04, a nonprofit  
123.10 corporation organized under chapter 317A, a partnership organized under chapter 323, or  
123.11 any other entity determined by the commissioner;

123.12 (14) an individual or agency that provides medical supplies or durable medical equipment,  
123.13 except when the provision of supplies or equipment is accompanied by a home care service;

123.14 (15) a physician licensed under chapter 147;

123.15 (16) an individual who provides home care services to a person with a developmental  
123.16 disability who lives in a place of residence with a family, foster family, or primary caregiver;

123.17 (17) a business that only provides services that are primarily instructional and not medical  
123.18 services or health-related support services;

123.19 (18) an individual who performs basic home care services for no more than 14 hours  
123.20 each calendar week to no more than one client;

123.21 (19) an individual or business licensed as hospice as defined in sections 144A.75 to  
123.22 144A.755 who is not providing home care services independent of hospice service;

123.23 (20) activities conducted by the commissioner of health or a community health board  
123.24 as defined in section 145A.02, subdivision 5, including communicable disease investigations  
123.25 or testing; or

123.26 (21) administering or monitoring a prescribed therapy necessary to control or prevent a  
123.27 communicable disease, or the monitoring of an individual's compliance with a health directive  
123.28 as defined in section 144.4172, subdivision 6.

123.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** The amendments to clauses (10) and (11) are effective July 1,  
123.30 2021.

124.1 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.472, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

124.2 **Subd. 7. Fees; application, change of ownership, and renewal, and failure to**

124.3 **notify.** (a) An initial applicant seeking temporary home care licensure must submit the

124.4 following application fee to the commissioner along with a completed application:

124.5 (1) for a basic home care provider, \$2,100; or

124.6 (2) for a comprehensive home care provider, \$4,200.

124.7 (b) A home care provider who is filing a change of ownership as required under

124.8 subdivision 5 must submit the following application fee to the commissioner, along with

124.9 the documentation required for the change of ownership:

124.10 (1) for a basic home care provider, \$2,100; or

124.11 (2) for a comprehensive home care provider, \$4,200.

124.12 (c) For the period ending June 30, 2018, a home care provider who is seeking to renew

124.13 the provider's license shall pay a fee to the commissioner based on revenues derived from

124.14 the provision of home care services during the calendar year prior to the year in which the

124.15 application is submitted, according to the following schedule:

124.16 **License Renewal Fee**

| 124.17 | Provider Annual Revenue                           | Fee     |
|--------|---|---------|
| 124.18 | greater than \$1,500,000                          | \$6,625 |
| 124.19 | greater than \$1,275,000 and no more than         |         |
| 124.20 | \$1,500,000                                       | \$5,797 |
| 124.21 | greater than \$1,100,000 and no more than         |         |
| 124.22 | \$1,275,000                                       | \$4,969 |
| 124.23 | greater than \$950,000 and no more than           |         |
| 124.24 | \$1,100,000                                       | \$4,141 |
| 124.25 | greater than \$850,000 and no more than \$950,000 | \$3,727 |
| 124.26 | greater than \$750,000 and no more than \$850,000 | \$3,313 |
| 124.27 | greater than \$650,000 and no more than \$750,000 | \$2,898 |
| 124.28 | greater than \$550,000 and no more than \$650,000 | \$2,485 |
| 124.29 | greater than \$450,000 and no more than \$550,000 | \$2,070 |
| 124.30 | greater than \$350,000 and no more than \$450,000 | \$1,656 |
| 124.31 | greater than \$250,000 and no more than \$350,000 | \$1,242 |
| 124.32 | greater than \$100,000 and no more than \$250,000 | \$828   |
| 124.33 | greater than \$50,000 and no more than \$100,000  | \$500   |
| 124.34 | greater than \$25,000 and no more than \$50,000   | \$400   |
| 124.35 | no more than \$25,000                             | \$200   |

125.1 (d) For the period between July 1, 2018, and June 30, 2020, a home care provider who  
 125.2 is seeking to renew the provider's license shall pay a fee to the commissioner in an amount  
 125.3 that is ten percent higher than the applicable fee in paragraph (c). A home care provider's  
 125.4 fee shall be based on revenues derived from the provision of home care services during the  
 125.5 calendar year prior to the year in which the application is submitted.

125.6 (e) Beginning July 1, 2020, a home care provider who is seeking to renew the provider's  
 125.7 license shall pay a fee to the commissioner based on revenues derived from the provision  
 125.8 of home care services during the calendar year prior to the year in which the application is  
 125.9 submitted, according to the following schedule:

125.10 **License Renewal Fee**

| 125.11 <b>Provider Annual Revenue</b>                                  | 125.12 <b>Fee</b> |
|--|-------------------|
| 125.12 greater than \$1,500,000  | \$7,651           |
| 125.13 greater than \$1,275,000 and no more than<br>125.14 \$1,500,000 | \$6,695           |
| 125.15 greater than \$1,100,000 and no more than<br>125.16 \$1,275,000 | \$5,739           |
| 125.17 greater than \$950,000 and no more than<br>125.18 \$1,100,000   | \$4,783           |
| 125.19 greater than \$850,000 and no more than \$950,000               | \$4,304           |
| 125.20 greater than \$750,000 and no more than \$850,000               | \$3,826           |
| 125.21 greater than \$650,000 and no more than \$750,000               | \$3,347           |
| 125.22 greater than \$550,000 and no more than \$650,000               | \$2,870           |
| 125.23 greater than \$450,000 and no more than \$550,000               | \$2,391           |
| 125.24 greater than \$350,000 and no more than \$450,000               | \$1,913           |
| 125.25 greater than \$250,000 and no more than \$350,000               | \$1,434           |
| 125.26 greater than \$100,000 and no more than \$250,000               | \$957             |
| 125.27 greater than \$50,000 and no more than \$100,000                | \$577             |
| 125.28 greater than \$25,000 and no more than \$50,000                 | \$462             |
| 125.29 no more than \$25,000   | \$231             |

125.30 (f) If requested, the home care provider shall provide the commissioner information to  
 125.31 verify the provider's annual revenues or other information as needed, including copies of  
 125.32 documents submitted to the Department of Revenue.

125.33 (g) At each annual renewal, a home care provider may elect to pay the highest renewal  
 125.34 fee for its license category, and not provide annual revenue information to the commissioner.

125.35 (h) A temporary license or license applicant, or temporary licensee or licensee that  
 125.36 knowingly provides the commissioner incorrect revenue amounts for the purpose of paying

126.1 a lower license fee, shall be subject to a civil penalty in the amount of double the fee the  
126.2 provider should have paid.

126.3 (i) The fee for failure to comply with the notification requirements in section 144A.473,  
126.4 subdivision 2, paragraph (c), is \$1,000.

126.5 ~~(i) (j) Fees and penalties~~ collected under this section shall be deposited in the state  
126.6 treasury and credited to the state government special revenue fund. All fees are  
126.7 nonrefundable. Fees collected under paragraphs (c), (d), and (e) are nonrefundable even if  
126.8 received before July 1, 2017, for temporary licenses or licenses being issued effective July  
126.9 1, 2017, or later.

126.10 (k) Fines collected under this subdivision shall be deposited in a dedicated special revenue  
126.11 account. On an annual basis, the balance in the special revenue account will be appropriated  
126.12 to the commissioner to implement the recommendations of the advisory council established  
126.13 in section 144A.4799.

126.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

126.15 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.475, subdivision 3b, is amended to read:

126.16 Subd. 3b. **Expedited hearing.** (a) Within five business days of receipt of the license  
126.17 holder's timely appeal of a temporary suspension or issuance of a conditional license, the  
126.18 commissioner shall request assignment of an administrative law judge. The request must  
126.19 include a proposed date, time, and place of a hearing. A hearing must be conducted by an  
126.20 administrative law judge pursuant to Minnesota Rules, parts 1400.8505 to 1400.8612, within  
126.21 30 calendar days of the request for assignment, unless an extension is requested by either  
126.22 party and granted by the administrative law judge for good cause. The commissioner shall  
126.23 issue a notice of hearing by certified mail or personal service at least ten business days  
126.24 before the hearing. Certified mail to the last known address is sufficient. The scope of the  
126.25 hearing shall be limited solely to the issue of whether the temporary suspension or issuance  
126.26 of a conditional license should remain in effect and whether there is sufficient evidence to  
126.27 conclude that the licensee's actions or failure to comply with applicable laws are level 3 or  
126.28 4 violations as defined in section 144A.474, subdivision 11, paragraph (b), or that there  
126.29 were violations that posed an imminent risk of harm to the health and safety of persons in  
126.30 the provider's care.

126.31 (b) The administrative law judge shall issue findings of fact, conclusions, and a  
126.32 recommendation within ten business days from the date of hearing. The parties shall have  
126.33 ten calendar days to submit exceptions to the administrative law judge's report. The record

127.1 shall close at the end of the ten-day period for submission of exceptions. The commissioner's  
127.2 final order shall be issued within ten business days from the close of the record. When an  
127.3 appeal of a temporary immediate suspension or conditional license is withdrawn or dismissed,  
127.4 the commissioner shall issue a final order affirming the temporary immediate suspension  
127.5 or conditional license within ten calendar days of the commissioner's receipt of the  
127.6 withdrawal or dismissal. The license holder is prohibited from operation during the temporary  
127.7 suspension period.

127.8 (c) When the final order under paragraph (b) affirms an immediate suspension, and a  
127.9 final licensing sanction is issued under subdivisions 1 and 2 and the licensee appeals that  
127.10 sanction, the licensee is prohibited from operation pending a final commissioner's order  
127.11 after the contested case hearing conducted under chapter 14.

127.12 (d) A licensee whose license is temporarily suspended must comply with the requirements  
127.13 for notification and transfer of clients in subdivision 5. These requirements remain if an  
127.14 appeal is requested.

127.15 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.475, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

127.16 **Subd. 5. Plan required.** (a) The process of suspending ~~or~~, revoking, or refusing to renew  
127.17 a license must include a plan for transferring affected ~~clients~~ clients' care to other providers  
127.18 by the home care provider, which will be monitored by the commissioner. Within three  
127.19 business calendar days of being notified of the final revocation, refusal to renew, or  
127.20 suspension action, the home care provider shall provide the commissioner, the lead agencies  
127.21 as defined in section 256B.0911, county adult protection and case managers, and the  
127.22 ombudsman for long-term care with the following information:

127.23 (1) a list of all clients, including full names and all contact information on file;  
127.24 (2) a list of each client's representative or emergency contact person, including full names  
127.25 and all contact information on file;  
127.26 (3) the location or current residence of each client;  
127.27 (4) the payor sources for each client, including payor source identification numbers; and  
127.28 (5) for each client, a copy of the client's service plan agreement, and a list of the types  
127.29 of services being provided.

127.30 (b) The revocation, refusal to renew, or suspension notification requirement is satisfied  
127.31 by mailing the notice to the address in the license record. The home care provider shall  
127.32 cooperate with the commissioner and the lead agencies, county adult protection and county

128.1 managers, and the ombudsman for long term care during the process of transferring care of  
128.2 clients to qualified providers. Within three business calendar days of being notified of the  
128.3 final revocation, refusal to renew, or suspension action, the home care provider must notify  
128.4 and disclose to each of the home care provider's clients, or the client's representative or  
128.5 emergency contact persons, that the commissioner is taking action against the home care  
128.6 provider's license by providing a copy of the revocation, refusal to renew, or suspension  
128.7 notice issued by the commissioner. If the provider does not comply with the disclosure  
128.8 requirements in this section, the commissioner, lead agencies, county adult protection and  
128.9 county managers and ombudsman for long-term care shall notify the clients, client  
128.10 representatives, or emergency contact persons, about the action being taken. The revocation,  
128.11 refusal to renew, or suspension notice is public data except for any private data contained  
128.12 therein.

128.13 (c) A home care provider subject to this subdivision may continue operating during the  
128.14 period of time home care clients are being transferred to other providers.

128.15 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.476, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

128.16 **Subdivision 1. Prior criminal convictions; owner and managerial officials.** (a) Before  
128.17 the commissioner issues a temporary license, issues a license as a result of an approved  
128.18 change in ownership, or renews a license, an owner or managerial official is required to  
128.19 complete a background study under section 144.057. No person may be involved in the  
128.20 management, operation, or control of a home care provider if the person has been disqualified  
128.21 under chapter 245C. If an individual is disqualified under section 144.057 or chapter 245C,  
128.22 the individual may request reconsideration of the disqualification. If the individual requests  
128.23 reconsideration and the commissioner sets aside or rescinds the disqualification, the individual  
128.24 is eligible to be involved in the management, operation, or control of the provider. If an  
128.25 individual has a disqualification under section 245C.15, subdivision 1, and the disqualification  
128.26 is affirmed, the individual's disqualification is barred from a set aside, and the individual  
128.27 must not be involved in the management, operation, or control of the provider.

128.28 (b) For purposes of this section, owners of a home care provider subject to the background  
128.29 check requirement are those individuals whose ownership interest provides sufficient  
128.30 authority or control to affect or change decisions related to the operation of the home care  
128.31 provider. An owner includes a sole proprietor, a general partner, or any other individual  
128.32 whose individual ownership interest can affect the management and direction of the policies  
128.33 of the home care provider.

129.1       (c) For the purposes of this section, managerial officials subject to the background check  
129.2 requirement are individuals who provide direct contact as defined in section 245C.02,  
129.3 subdivision 11, or individuals who have the responsibility for the ongoing management or  
129.4 direction of the policies, services, or employees of the home care provider. Data collected  
129.5 under this subdivision shall be classified as private data on individuals under section 13.02,  
129.6 subdivision 12.

129.7       (d) The department shall not issue any license if the applicant or owner or managerial  
129.8 official has been unsuccessful in having a background study disqualification set aside under  
129.9 section 144.057 and chapter 245C; if the owner or managerial official, as an owner or  
129.10 managerial official of another home care provider, was substantially responsible for the  
129.11 other home care provider's failure to substantially comply with sections 144A.43 to  
129.12 144A.482; or if an owner that has ceased doing business, either individually or as an owner  
129.13 of a home care provider, was issued a correction order for failing to assist clients in violation  
129.14 of this chapter.

129.15       Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.4791, subdivision 10, is amended to read:

129.16       Subd. 10. **Termination of service plan agreement.** (a) If a home care provider terminates  
129.17 a service plan agreement with a client, and the client continues to need home care services,  
129.18 the home care provider shall provide the client and the client's representative, if any, with  
129.19 a 30-day written notice of termination which includes the following information:

129.20       (1) the effective date of termination;

129.21       (2) the reason for termination;

129.22       (3) a list of known licensed home care providers in the client's immediate geographic  
129.23 area;

129.24       (4) a statement that the home care provider will participate in a coordinated transfer of  
129.25 care of the client to another home care provider, health care provider, or caregiver, as  
129.26 required by the home care bill of rights, section 144A.44, subdivision 1, clause (17);

129.27       (5) the name and contact information of a person employed by the home care provider  
129.28 with whom the client may discuss the notice of termination; and

129.29       (6) if applicable, a statement that the notice of termination of home care services does  
129.30 not constitute notice of termination of the housing with services contract with a housing  
129.31 with services establishment.

130.1       (b) When the home care provider voluntarily discontinues services to all clients, the  
130.2       home care provider must notify the commissioner, lead agencies, and ombudsman for  
130.3       long-term care about its clients and comply with the requirements in this subdivision.

130.4       Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.4799, is amended to read:

130.5       **144A.4799 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH LICENSED HOME CARE PROVIDER  
130.6       ADVISORY COUNCIL.**

130.7       Subdivision 1. **Membership.** The commissioner of health shall appoint eight persons  
130.8       to a home care and assisted living program advisory council consisting of the following:

130.9       (1) three public members as defined in section 214.02 who shall be ~~either~~ persons who  
130.10      are currently receiving home care services ~~or, persons who have received home care within~~  
130.11      ~~five years of the application date, persons who have family members receiving home care~~  
130.12      services, or persons who have family members who have received home care services within  
130.13      ~~five years of the application date;~~

130.14       (2) three Minnesota home care licensees representing basic and comprehensive levels  
130.15       of licensure who may be a managerial official, an administrator, a supervising registered  
130.16       nurse, or an unlicensed personnel performing home care tasks;

130.17       (3) one member representing the Minnesota Board of Nursing; ~~and~~

130.18       (4) one member representing the office of ombudsman for long-term care; ~~and~~

130.19       (5) beginning July 1, 2021, a member of a county health and human services or county  
130.20       adult protection office.

130.21       Subd. 2. **Organizations and meetings.** The advisory council shall be organized and  
130.22       administered under section 15.059 with per diems and costs paid within the limits of available  
130.23       appropriations. Meetings will be held quarterly and hosted by the department. Subcommittees  
130.24       may be developed as necessary by the commissioner. Advisory council meetings are subject  
130.25       to the Open Meeting Law under chapter 13D.

130.26       Subd. 3. **Duties.** (a) At the commissioner's request, the advisory council shall provide  
130.27       advice regarding regulations of Department of Health licensed home care providers in this  
130.28       chapter, including advice on the following:

130.29       (1) community standards for home care practices;

130.30       (2) enforcement of licensing standards and whether certain disciplinary actions are  
130.31       appropriate;

131.1 (3) ways of distributing information to licensees and consumers of home care;

131.2 (4) training standards;

131.3 (5) identifying emerging issues and opportunities in the home care field, including;

131.4 (6) identifying the use of technology in home and telehealth capabilities;

131.5 (6) (7) allowable home care licensing modifications and exemptions, including a method

131.6 for an integrated license with an existing license for rural licensed nursing homes to provide

131.7 limited home care services in an adjacent independent living apartment building owned by

131.8 the licensed nursing home; and

131.9 (7) (8) recommendations for studies using the data in section 62U.04, subdivision 4,

131.10 including but not limited to studies concerning costs related to dementia and chronic disease

131.11 among an elderly population over 60 and additional long-term care costs, as described in

131.12 section 62U.10, subdivision 6.

131.13 (b) The advisory council shall perform other duties as directed by the commissioner.

131.14 (c) The advisory council shall annually review the balance of the account in the state

131.15 government special revenue fund described in section 144A.474, subdivision 11, paragraph

131.16 (i), and make annual recommendations by January 15 directly to the chairs and ranking

131.17 minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health and human

131.18 services regarding appropriations to the commissioner for the purposes in section 144A.474,

131.19 subdivision 11, paragraph (i). The recommendations shall address ways the commissioner

131.20 may improve protection of the public under existing statutes and laws and include but are

131.21 not limited to projects that create and administer training of licensees and their employees

131.22 to improve residents lives, supporting ways that licensees can improve and enhance quality

131.23 care, ways to provide technical assistance to licensees to improve compliance; information

131.24 technology and data projects that analyze and communicate information about trends of

131.25 violations or lead to ways of improving client care; communications strategies to licensees

131.26 and the public; and other projects or pilots that benefit clients, families, and the public.

131.27 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256I.03, subdivision 15, is amended to read:

131.28 Subd. 15. **Supportive housing.** "Supportive housing" means housing with support

131.29 services according to the continuum of care coordinated assessment system established

131.30 under Code of Federal Regulations, title 24, section 578.3 that is not time-limited and

131.31 provides or coordinates services necessary for a resident to maintain housing stability.

132.1 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256I.04, subdivision 2a, is amended to read:

132.2 Subd. 2a. **License required; staffing qualifications.** (a) Except as provided in paragraph  
132.3 (b), an agency may not enter into an agreement with an establishment to provide housing  
132.4 support unless:

132.5 (1) the establishment is licensed by the Department of Health as a hotel and restaurant;  
132.6 a board and lodging establishment; a boarding care home before March 1, 1985; or a  
132.7 supervised living facility, and the service provider for residents of the facility is licensed  
132.8 under chapter 245A. However, an establishment licensed by the Department of Health to  
132.9 provide lodging need not also be licensed to provide board if meals are being supplied to  
132.10 residents under a contract with a food vendor who is licensed by the Department of Health;

132.11 (2) the residence is: (i) licensed by the commissioner of human services under Minnesota  
132.12 Rules, parts 9555.5050 to 9555.6265; (ii) certified by a county human services agency prior  
132.13 to July 1, 1992, using the standards under Minnesota Rules, parts 9555.5050 to 9555.6265;  
132.14 (iii) licensed by the commissioner under Minnesota Rules, parts 2960.0010 to 2960.0120,  
132.15 with a variance under section 245A.04, subdivision 9; or (iv) licensed under section 245D.02,  
132.16 subdivision 4a, as a community residential setting by the commissioner of human services;  
132.17 or

132.18 (3) the ~~establishment facility~~ is ~~registered~~ licensed under ~~chapter 144D~~ chapter 144G  
132.19 and provides three meals a day.

132.20 (b) The requirements under paragraph (a) do not apply to establishments exempt from  
132.21 state licensure because they are:

132.22 (1) located on Indian reservations and subject to tribal health and safety requirements;  
132.23 or

132.24 (2) ~~a supportive housing establishment that has an approved habitability inspection and~~  
132.25 ~~an individual lease agreement and that serves people who have experienced long-term~~  
132.26 ~~homelessness and were referred through a coordinated assessment in section 256I.03,~~  
132.27 ~~subdivision 15~~ supportive housing establishments where an individual has an approved  
132.28 ~~habitability inspection and an individual lease agreement.~~

132.29 (c) Supportive housing establishments ~~that serve individuals who have experienced~~  
132.30 ~~long-term homelessness~~ and emergency shelters must participate in the homeless management  
132.31 information system ~~and a coordinated assessment system as defined by the commissioner.~~

132.32 (d) Effective July 1, 2016, an agency shall not have an agreement with a provider of  
132.33 housing support unless all staff members who have direct contact with recipients:

133.1 (1) have skills and knowledge acquired through one or more of the following:

133.2 (i) a course of study in a health- or human services-related field leading to a bachelor

133.3 of arts, bachelor of science, or associate's degree;

133.4 (ii) one year of experience with the target population served;

133.5 (iii) experience as a mental health certified peer specialist according to section 256B.0615;

133.6 or

133.7 (iv) meeting the requirements for unlicensed personnel under sections 144A.43 to

133.8 144A.483;

133.9 (2) hold a current driver's license appropriate to the vehicle driven if transporting

133.10 recipients;

133.11 (3) complete training on vulnerable adults mandated reporting and child maltreatment

133.12 mandated reporting, where applicable; and

133.13 (4) complete housing support orientation training offered by the commissioner.

133.14 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 626.5572, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

133.15 Subd. 6. **Facility.** (a) "Facility" means a hospital or other entity required to be licensed

133.16 under sections 144.50 to 144.58; a nursing home required to be licensed to serve adults

133.17 under section 144A.02; a facility or service required to be licensed under chapter 245A; an

133.18 assisted living facility or basic care facility required to be licensed under chapter 144G; a

133.19 home care provider licensed or required to be licensed under sections 144A.43 to 144A.482;

133.20 a hospice provider licensed under sections 144A.75 to 144A.755; or a person or organization

133.21 that offers, provides, or arranges for personal care assistance services under the medical

133.22 assistance program as authorized under sections 256B.0625, subdivision 19a, 256B.0651

133.23 to 256B.0654, 256B.0659, or 256B.85.

133.24 (b) For services identified in paragraph (a) that are provided in the vulnerable adult's

133.25 own home or in another unlicensed location, the term "facility" refers to the provider, person,

133.26 or organization that offers, provides, or arranges for personal care services, and does not

133.27 refer to the vulnerable adult's home or other location at which services are rendered.

133.28 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 626.5572, subdivision 21, is amended to read:

133.29 Subd. 21. **Vulnerable adult.** (a) "Vulnerable adult" means any person 18 years of age

133.30 or older who:

133.31 (1) is a resident or inpatient of a facility;

134.1 (2) receives services required to be licensed under chapter 245A, except that a person  
134.2 receiving outpatient services for treatment of chemical dependency or mental illness, or one  
134.3 who is served in the Minnesota sex offender program on a court-hold order for commitment,  
134.4 or is committed as a sexual psychopathic personality or as a sexually dangerous person  
134.5 under chapter 253B, is not considered a vulnerable adult unless the person meets the  
134.6 requirements of clause (4);

134.7 (3) is a resident of an assisted living facility or basic care facility required to be licensed  
134.8 under chapter 144G;

134.9        ~~(3)(4)~~ receives services from a home care provider required to be licensed under sections  
134.10      144A.43 to 144A.482; or from a person or organization that offers, provides, or arranges  
134.11      for personal care assistance services under the medical assistance program as authorized  
134.12      under section 256B.0625, subdivision 19a, 256B.0651, 256B.0653, 256B.0654, 256B.0659,  
134.13      or 256B.85; or

134.14        **(4) (5)** regardless of residence or whether any type of service is received, possesses a  
134.15        physical or mental infirmity or other physical, mental, or emotional dysfunction:

134.16 (i) that impairs the individual's ability to provide adequately for the individual's own  
134.17 care without assistance, including the provision of food, shelter, clothing, health care, or  
134.18 supervision; and

134.19 (ii) because of the dysfunction or infirmity and the need for care or services, the individual  
134.20 has an impaired ability to protect the individual's self from maltreatment.

134.21 (b) For purposes of this subdivision, "care or services" means care or services for the  
134.22 health, safety, welfare, or maintenance of an individual.

134.23 Sec. 22. **REPEALER.**

134.24 Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.472, subdivision 4, is repealed.

## ARTICLE 12

## ELECTRONIC MONITORING

134.27 Section 1. **[144.6502] ELECTRONIC MONITORING IN CERTAIN HEALTH CARE**

134.28 **FACILITIES.**

134.29 Subdivision 1. Definitions. (a) For the purposes of this section, the terms defined in this  
134.30 subdivision have the meanings given.

135.1        (b) "Electronic monitoring" means the placement and use of an electronic monitoring  
135.2        device by a resident in the resident's room or private living unit in accordance with this  
135.3        section.

135.4        (c) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of health.

135.5        (d) "Department" means the Department of Health.

135.6        (e) "Electronic monitoring device" means a camera or other device that captures, records,  
135.7        or broadcasts audio, video, or both, that is placed in a resident's room or private living unit  
135.8        and is used to monitor the resident or activities in the room or private living unit.

135.9        (f) "Facility" means a nursing home licensed under chapter 144A, a boarding care home  
135.10        licensed under sections 144.50 to 144.56, or a housing with services establishment registered  
135.11        under chapter 144D that is either subject to chapter 144G or has a disclosed special unit  
135.12        under section 325F.72.

135.13        (g) "Resident" means a person 18 years of age or older residing in a facility.

135.14        (h) "Resident representative" means one of the following in the order of priority listed,  
135.15        to the extent the person may reasonably be identified and located:

135.16        (1) a court-appointed guardian;

135.17        (2) a health care agent under section 145C.01, subdivision 2; or

135.18        (3) a person who is not an agent of a facility or of a home care provider designated in  
135.19        writing by the resident and maintained in the resident's records on file with the facility or  
135.20        with the resident's executed housing with services contract.

135.21        Subd. 2. **Electronic monitoring.** (a) A resident or a resident representative may conduct  
135.22        electronic monitoring of the resident's room or private living unit through the use of electronic  
135.23        monitoring devices placed in the resident's room or private living unit as provided in this  
135.24        section.

135.25        (b) Nothing in this section precludes the use of electronic monitoring of health care  
135.26        allowed under other law.

135.27        (c) Electronic monitoring authorized under this section is not a covered service under  
135.28        home and community-based waivers under sections 256B.0913, 256B.0915, 256B.092, and  
135.29        256B.49.

135.30        (d) This section does not apply to monitoring technology authorized as a home and  
135.31        community-based service under section 256B.0913, 256B.0915, 256B.092, or 256B.49.

136.1        Subd. 3. Consent to electronic monitoring. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this  
136.2        subdivision, a resident must consent to electronic monitoring in the resident's room or private  
136.3        living unit in writing on a notification and consent form. If the resident has not affirmatively  
136.4        objected to electronic monitoring and the resident's medical professional determines that  
136.5        the resident currently lacks the ability to understand and appreciate the nature and  
136.6        consequences of electronic monitoring, the resident representative may consent on behalf  
136.7        of the resident. For purposes of this subdivision, a resident affirmatively objects when the  
136.8        resident orally, visually, or through the use of auxiliary aids or services declines electronic  
136.9        monitoring. The resident's response must be documented on the notification and consent  
136.10        form.

136.11        (b) Prior to a resident representative consenting on behalf of a resident, the resident must  
136.12        be asked if the resident wants electronic monitoring to be conducted. The resident  
136.13        representative must explain to the resident:

136.14        (1) the type of electronic monitoring device to be used;  
136.15        (2) the standard conditions that may be placed on the electronic monitoring device's use,  
136.16        including those listed in subdivision 6;  
136.17        (3) with whom the recording may be shared under subdivision 10 or 11; and  
136.18        (4) the resident's ability to decline all recording.

136.19        (c) A resident, or resident representative when consenting on behalf of the resident, may  
136.20        consent to electronic monitoring with any conditions of the resident's or resident  
136.21        representative's choosing, including the list of standard conditions provided in subdivision  
136.22        6. A resident, or resident representative when consenting on behalf of the resident, may  
136.23        request that the electronic monitoring device be turned off or the visual or audio recording  
136.24        component of the electronic monitoring device be blocked at any time.

136.25        (d) Prior to implementing electronic monitoring, a resident, or resident representative  
136.26        when acting on behalf of the resident, must obtain the written consent on the notification  
136.27        and consent form of any other resident residing in the shared room or shared private living  
136.28        unit. A roommate's or roommate's resident representative's written consent must comply  
136.29        with the requirements of paragraphs (a) to (c). Consent by a roommate or a roommate's  
136.30        resident representative under this paragraph authorizes the resident's use of any recording  
136.31        obtained under this section, as provided under subdivision 10 or 11.

136.32        (e) Any resident conducting electronic monitoring must immediately remove or disable  
136.33        an electronic monitoring device prior to a new roommate moving into a shared room or

137.1 shared private living unit, unless the resident obtains the roommate's or roommate's resident  
137.2 representative's written consent as provided under paragraph (d) prior to the roommate  
137.3 moving into the shared room or shared private living unit. Upon obtaining the new  
137.4 roommate's signed notification and consent form and submitting the form to the facility as  
137.5 required under subdivision 5, the resident may resume electronic monitoring.

137.6 (f) The resident or roommate, or the resident representative or roommate's resident  
137.7 representative if the representative is consenting on behalf of the resident or roommate, may  
137.8 withdraw consent at any time and the withdrawal of consent must be documented on the  
137.9 original consent form as provided under subdivision 5, paragraph (c).

137.10 Subd. 4. **Refusal of roommate to consent.** If a resident of a facility who is residing in  
137.11 a shared room or shared living unit, or the resident representative of such a resident when  
137.12 acting on behalf of the resident, wants to conduct electronic monitoring and another resident  
137.13 living in or moving into the same shared room or shared living unit refuses to consent to  
137.14 the use of an electronic monitoring device, the facility shall make a reasonable attempt to  
137.15 accommodate the resident who wants to conduct electronic monitoring. A facility has met  
137.16 the requirement to make a reasonable attempt to accommodate a resident or resident  
137.17 representative who wants to conduct electronic monitoring when, upon notification that a  
137.18 roommate has not consented to the use of an electronic monitoring device in the resident's  
137.19 room, the facility offers to move the resident to another shared room or shared living unit  
137.20 that is available at the time of the request. If a resident chooses to reside in a private room  
137.21 or private living unit in a facility in order to accommodate the use of an electronic monitoring  
137.22 device, the resident must pay either the private room rate in a nursing home setting, or the  
137.23 applicable rent in a housing with services establishment. If a facility is unable to  
137.24 accommodate a resident due to lack of space, the facility must reevaluate the request every  
137.25 two weeks until the request is fulfilled. A facility is not required to provide a private room,  
137.26 a single-bed room, or a private living unit to a resident who is unable to pay.

137.27 Subd. 5. **Notice to facility.** (a) Electronic monitoring may begin only after the resident  
137.28 or resident representative who intends to place an electronic monitoring device and any  
137.29 roommate or roommate's resident representative completes the notification and consent  
137.30 form and submits the form to the facility.

137.31 (b) Upon receipt of any completed notification and consent form, the facility must place  
137.32 the original form in the resident's file or file the original form with the resident's housing  
137.33 with services contract. The facility must provide a copy to the resident and the resident's  
137.34 roommate, if applicable.

138.1        (c) In the event that a resident or roommate, or the resident representative or roommate's  
138.2        resident representative if the representative is consenting on behalf of the resident or  
138.3        roommate, chooses to alter the conditions under which consent to electronic monitoring is  
138.4        given or chooses to withdraw consent to electronic monitoring, the facility must make  
138.5        available the original notification and consent form so that it may be updated. Upon receipt  
138.6        of the updated form, the facility must place the updated form in the resident's file or file the  
138.7        original form with the resident's signed housing with services contract. The facility must  
138.8        provide a copy of the updated form to the resident and the resident's roommate, if applicable.

138.9        (d) If a new roommate, or the new roommate's resident representative when consenting  
138.10        on behalf of the new roommate, does not submit to the facility a completed notification and  
138.11        consent form and the resident conducting the electronic monitoring does not remove or  
138.12        disable the electronic monitoring device, the facility must remove the electronic monitoring  
138.13        device.

138.14        (e) If a roommate, or the roommate's resident representative when withdrawing consent  
138.15        on behalf of the roommate, submits an updated notification and consent form withdrawing  
138.16        consent and the resident conducting electronic monitoring does not remove or disable the  
138.17        electronic monitoring device, the facility must remove the electronic monitoring device.

138.18        (f) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), the resident or resident representative who intends  
138.19        to place an electronic monitoring device may do so without submitting a notification and  
138.20        consent form to the facility, provided that:

138.21        (1) the resident or resident representative reasonably fears retaliation by the facility;  
138.22        (2) the resident does not have a roommate;  
138.23        (3) the resident or resident representative submits the completed notification and consent  
138.24        form to the Office of the Ombudsman for Long-Term Care;  
138.25        (4) the resident or resident representative submits the notification and consent form to  
138.26        the facility within 14 calendar days of placing the electronic monitoring device; and  
138.27        (5) the resident or resident representative immediately submits a Minnesota Adult Abuse  
138.28        Reporting Center report or police report upon evidence from the electronic monitoring  
138.29        device that suspected maltreatment has occurred between the time the electronic monitoring  
138.30        device is placed under this paragraph and the time the resident or resident representative  
138.31        submits the completed notification and consent form to the facility.

138.32        **Subd. 6. Form requirements.** (a) The notification and consent form completed by the  
138.33        resident must include, at a minimum, the following information:

139.1 (1) the resident's signed consent to electronic monitoring or the signature of the resident  
139.2 representative, if applicable. If a person other than the resident signs the consent form, the  
139.3 form must document the following:

139.4 (i) the date the resident was asked if the resident wants electronic monitoring to be  
139.5 conducted;

139.6 (ii) who was present when the resident was asked;

139.7 (iii) an acknowledgment that the resident did not affirmatively object; and

139.8 (iv) the source of authority allowing the resident representative to sign the notification  
139.9 and consent form on the resident's behalf;

139.10 (2) the resident's roommate's signed consent or the signature of the roommate's resident  
139.11 representative, if applicable. If a roommate's resident representative signs the consent form,  
139.12 the form must document the following:

139.13 (i) the date the roommate was asked if the roommate wants electronic monitoring to be  
139.14 conducted;

139.15 (ii) who was present when the roommate was asked;

139.16 (iii) an acknowledgment that the roommate did not affirmatively object; and

139.17 (iv) the source of authority allowing the resident representative to sign the notification  
139.18 and consent form on the resident's behalf;

139.19 (3) the type of electronic monitoring device to be used;

139.20 (4) a list of standard conditions or restrictions that the resident or a roommate may elect  
139.21 to place on the use of the electronic monitoring device, including but not limited to:

139.22 (i) prohibiting audio recording;

139.23 (ii) prohibiting video recording;

139.24 (iii) prohibiting broadcasting of audio or video;

139.25 (iv) turning off the electronic monitoring device or blocking the visual recording

139.26 component of the electronic monitoring device for the duration of an exam or procedure by  
139.27 a health care professional;

139.28 (v) turning off the electronic monitoring device or blocking the visual recording

139.29 component of the electronic monitoring device while dressing or bathing is performed; and

140.1        (vi) turning off the electronic monitoring device for the duration of a visit with a spiritual  
140.2        adviser, ombudsman, attorney, financial planner, intimate partner, or other visitor;

140.3        (5) any other condition or restriction elected by the resident or roommate on the use of  
140.4        an electronic monitoring device;

140.5        (6) a statement of the circumstances under which a recording may be disseminated under  
140.6        subdivision 10;

140.7        (7) a signature box for documenting that the resident or roommate has withdrawn consent;  
140.8        and

140.9        (8) an acknowledgment that the resident, in accordance with subdivision 3, consents,  
140.10        authorizes, and allows the Office of Ombudsman for Long-Term Care and representatives  
140.11        of its office to disclose information about the form limited to:

140.12        (i) the fact that the form was received from the resident or resident representative;  
140.13        (ii) if signed by a resident representative, the name of the resident representative and  
140.14        the source of authority allowing the resident representative to sign the notification and  
140.15        consent form on the resident's behalf; and

140.16        (iii) the type of electronic monitoring device placed.

140.17        (b) Facilities must make the notification and consent form available to the residents and  
140.18        inform residents of their option to conduct electronic monitoring of their rooms or private  
140.19        living unit.

140.20        (c) Notification and consent forms received by the Office of Ombudsman for Long-Term  
140.21        Care are data protected under section 256.9744.

140.22        Subd. 7. **Cost and installation.** (a) A resident choosing to conduct electronic monitoring  
140.23        must do so at the resident's own expense, including paying purchase, installation,  
140.24        maintenance, and removal costs.

140.25        (b) If a resident chooses to place an electronic monitoring device that uses Internet  
140.26        technology for visual or audio monitoring, the resident may be responsible for contracting  
140.27        with an Internet service provider.

140.28        (c) The facility shall make a reasonable attempt to accommodate the resident's installation  
140.29        needs, including allowing access to the facility's public-use Internet or Wi-Fi systems when  
140.30        available for other public uses.

140.31        (d) All electronic monitoring device installations and supporting services must be  
140.32        UL-listed.

141.1      Subd. 8. **Notice to visitors.** (a) A facility shall post a sign at each facility entrance  
141.2      accessible to visitors that states "Security cameras and audio devices may be present to  
141.3      record persons and activities."

141.4      (b) The facility is responsible for installing and maintaining the signage required in this  
141.5      subdivision.

141.6      Subd. 9. **Obstruction of electronic monitoring devices.** (a) A person must not knowingly  
141.7      hamper, obstruct, tamper with, or destroy an electronic monitoring device placed in a  
141.8      resident's room or private living unit without the permission of the resident or resident  
141.9      representative.

141.10     (b) It is not a violation of paragraph (a) if a person turns off the electronic monitoring  
141.11     device or blocks the visual recording component of the electronic monitoring device at the  
141.12     direction of the resident or resident representative, or if consent has been withdrawn.

141.13     Subd. 10. **Dissemination of recordings.** (a) No person may access any video or audio  
141.14     recording created through authorized electronic monitoring without the written consent of  
141.15     the resident or resident representative.

141.16     (b) Except as required under other law, a recording or copy of a recording made as  
141.17     provided in this section may only be disseminated for the purpose of addressing health,  
141.18     safety, or welfare concerns of a resident or residents.

141.19     (c) A person disseminating a recording or copy of a recording made as provided in this  
141.20     section in violation of paragraph (b) may be civilly or criminally liable.

141.21     Subd. 11. **Admissibility of evidence.** Subject to applicable rules of evidence and  
141.22     procedure, any video or audio recording created through electronic monitoring under this  
141.23     section may be admitted into evidence in a civil, criminal, or administrative proceeding.

141.24     Subd. 12. **Liability.** (a) For the purposes of state law, the mere presence of an electronic  
141.25     monitoring device in a resident's room or private living unit is not a violation of the resident's  
141.26     right to privacy under section 144.651 or 144A.44.

141.27     (b) For the purposes of state law, a facility or home care provider is not civilly or  
141.28     criminally liable for the mere disclosure by a resident or a resident representative of a  
141.29     recording.

141.30     Subd. 13. **Immunity from liability.** The Office of Ombudsman for Long-Term Care  
141.31     and representatives of the office are immune from liability as provided under section  
141.32     256.9742, subdivision 2.

142.1      **Subd. 14. Resident protections.** (a) A facility must not:

142.2      (1) refuse to admit a potential resident or remove a resident because the facility disagrees

142.3      with the potential resident's or the resident's decisions regarding electronic monitoring,

142.4      including when the decision is made by a resident representative acting on behalf of the

142.5      resident;

142.6      (2) retaliate or discriminate against any resident for consenting or refusing to consent

142.7      to electronic monitoring; or

142.8      (3) prevent the placement or use of an electronic monitoring device by a resident who

142.9      has provided the facility or the Office of the Ombudsman for Long-Term Care with notice

142.10      and consent as required under this section.

142.11      (b) Any contractual provision prohibiting, limiting, or otherwise modifying the rights

142.12      and obligations in this section is contrary to public policy and is void and unenforceable.

142.13      **Subd. 15. Employee discipline.** An employee of the facility or of a contractor providing

142.14      services at the facility, including an arranged home care provider as defined in section

142.15      144D.01, subdivision 2a, who is the subject of proposed corrective or disciplinary action

142.16      based upon evidence obtained by electronic monitoring must be given access to that evidence

142.17      for purposes of defending against the proposed action. The recording or a copy of the

142.18      recording must be treated confidentially by the employee and must not be further

142.19      disseminated to any other person except as required under law. Any copy of the recording

142.20      must be returned to the facility or resident who provided the copy when it is no longer

142.21      needed for purposes of defending against a proposed action.

142.22      **Subd. 16. Penalties.** (a) The commissioner may issue a correction order as provided

142.23      under section 144A.10, 144A.45, or 144A.474, upon a finding that the facility has failed to

142.24      comply with subdivision 5, paragraphs (b) to (e); 6, paragraph (b); 7, paragraph (c); 8; 9;

142.25      10; or 14. For each violation of this section, the commissioner may impose a fine up to \$500

142.26      upon a finding of noncompliance with a correction order issued according to this subdivision.

142.27      (b) The commissioner may exercise the commissioner's authority provided under section

142.28      144D.05 to compel a housing with services establishment to meet the requirements of this

142.29      section.

142.30      **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2020, and applies to all

142.31      agreements in effect, entered into, or renewed on or after that date.

143.1 Sec. 2. **TRANSITION TO AUTHORIZED ELECTRONIC MONITORING IN**

143.2 **CERTAIN HEALTH CARE FACILITIES.**

143.3 Any resident, resident representative, or other person conducting electronic monitoring  
143.4 in a resident's room or private living unit prior to January 1, 2020, must comply with the  
143.5 requirements of Minnesota Statutes, section 144.6502, by January 1, 2020.

143.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

143.7 Sec. 3. DIRECTION TO THE COMMISSIONER OF HEALTH.

143.8 The commissioner of health shall prescribe the notification and consent form described  
143.9 in Minnesota Statutes, section 144.6502, subdivision 6, no later than January 1, 2020. The  
143.10 commissioner shall make the form available on the department's website.

143.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

## ARTICLE 13

**143.13 OFFICE OF HEALTH FACILITY COMPLAINTS; MINNESOTA VULNERABLE  
143.14 ADULTS ACT**

143.15 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.53, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

143.16 Subdivision 1. **Powers.** The director may:

143.17 (1) promulgate by rule, pursuant to chapter 14, and within the limits set forth in  
143.18 subdivision 2, the methods by which complaints against health facilities, health care  
143.19 providers, home care providers, ~~or residential care homes~~, or administrative agencies are  
143.20 to be made, reviewed, investigated, and acted upon; provided, however, that a fee may not  
143.21 be charged for filing a complaint;

143.22 (2) recommend legislation and changes in rules to the state commissioner of health,  
143.23 governor, administrative agencies or the federal government;

143.24 (3) investigate, upon a complaint or upon initiative of the director, any action or failure  
143.25 to act by a health care provider, home care provider, ~~residential care home~~, or a health  
143.26 facility;

143.27 (4) request and receive access to relevant information, records, incident reports, or  
143.28 documents in the possession of an administrative agency, a health care provider, a home  
143.29 care provider, ~~a residential care home~~, or a health facility, and issue investigative subpoenas  
143.30 to individuals and facilities for oral information and written information, including privileged  
143.31 information which the director deems necessary for the discharge of responsibilities. For

144.1 purposes of investigation and securing information to determine violations, the director  
144.2 need not present a release, waiver, or consent of an individual. The identities of patients or  
144.3 residents must be kept private as defined by section 13.02, subdivision 12;

144.4 (5) enter and inspect, at any time, a health facility ~~or residential care home~~ and be  
144.5 permitted to interview staff; provided that the director shall not unduly interfere with or  
144.6 disturb the provision of care and services within the facility ~~or home~~ or the activities of a  
144.7 patient or resident unless the patient or resident consents;

144.8 (6) issue correction orders and assess civil fines ~~pursuant to section for violations of~~  
144.9 sections 144.651, 144.653, 144A.10, 144A.45, and 626.557, Minnesota Rules, chapters  
144.10 4655, 4658, 4664, and 4665, or any other law which that provides for the issuance of  
144.11 correction orders to health facilities or home care provider, or under section 144A.45. The  
144.12 director may use the authority in section 144A.474, subdivision 11, to calculate the fine  
144.13 amount. A facility's or home's refusal to cooperate in providing lawfully requested  
144.14 information within the requested time period may also be grounds for a correction order or  
144.15 fine at a Level 2 fine pursuant to section 144A.474, subdivision 11;

144.16 (7) recommend the certification or decertification of health facilities pursuant to Title  
144.17 XVIII or XIX of the United States Social Security Act;

144.18 (8) assist patients or residents of health facilities ~~or residential care homes~~ in the  
144.19 enforcement of their rights under Minnesota law; and

144.20 (9) work with administrative agencies, health facilities, home care providers, residential  
144.21 care homes, and health care providers and organizations representing consumers on programs  
144.22 designed to provide information about health facilities to the public and to health facility  
144.23 residents.

144.24 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.53, is amended by adding a subdivision to  
144.25 read:

144.26 **Subd. 5. Safety and quality improvement technical panel.** The director shall establish  
144.27 an expert technical panel to examine and make recommendations, on an ongoing basis, on  
144.28 how to apply proven safety and quality improvement practices and infrastructure to settings  
144.29 and providers that provide long-term services and supports. The technical panel must include  
144.30 representation from nonprofit Minnesota-based organizations dedicated to patient safety or  
144.31 innovation in health care safety and quality, Department of Health staff with expertise in  
144.32 issues related to adverse health events, the University of Minnesota, organizations  
144.33 representing long-term care providers and home care providers in Minnesota, national patient

145.1 safety experts, and other experts in the safety and quality improvement field. The technical  
145.2 panel shall periodically provide recommendations to the legislature on legislative changes  
145.3 needed to promote safety and quality improvement practices in long-term care settings and  
145.4 with long-term care providers.

145.5 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.53, is amended by adding a subdivision to  
145.6 read:

145.7 Subd. 6. **Training and operations panel.** (a) The director shall establish a training and  
145.8 operations panel within the Office of Health Facility Complaints to examine and make  
145.9 recommendations, on an ongoing basis, on continual improvements to the operation of the  
145.10 office. The training and operations panel shall be composed of office staff, including  
145.11 investigators and intake and triage staff; one or more representatives of the commissioner's  
145.12 office; and employees from any other divisions in the Department of Health with relevant  
145.13 knowledge or expertise. The training and operations panel may also consult with employees  
145.14 from other agencies in state government with relevant knowledge or expertise.

145.15 (b) The training and operations panel shall examine and make recommendations to the  
145.16 director and the commissioner regarding introducing or refining office systems, procedures,  
145.17 and staff training in order to improve office and staff efficiency; enhance communications  
145.18 between the office, health care facilities, home care providers, and residents or clients; and  
145.19 provide for appropriate, effective protection for vulnerable adults through rigorous  
145.20 investigations and enforcement of laws. Panel duties include but are not limited to:

145.21 (1) developing the office's training processes to adequately prepare and support  
145.22 investigators in performing their duties;

145.23 (2) developing clear, consistent internal policies for conducting investigations as required  
145.24 by federal law, including policies to ensure staff meet the deadlines in state and federal laws  
145.25 for triaging, investigating, and making final dispositions of cases involving maltreatment,  
145.26 and procedures for notifying the vulnerable adult, reporter, and facility of any delays in  
145.27 investigations; communicating these policies to staff in a clear, timely manner; and  
145.28 developing procedures to evaluate and modify these internal policies on an ongoing basis;

145.29 (3) developing and refining quality control measures for the intake and triage processes,  
145.30 through such practices as reviewing a random sample of the triage decisions made in case  
145.31 reports or auditing a random sample of the case files to ensure the proper information is  
145.32 being collected, the files are being properly maintained, and consistent triage and  
145.33 investigations determinations are being made;

146.1 (4) developing and maintaining systems and procedures to accurately determine the

146.2 situations in which the office has jurisdiction over a maltreatment allegation;

146.3 (5) developing and maintaining audit procedures for investigations to ensure investigators

146.4 obtain and document information necessary to support decisions;

146.5 (6) following a maltreatment determination, developing and maintaining procedures to

146.6 clearly communicate the appeal or review rights of all parties upon final disposition; and

146.7 (7) continuously upgrading the information on and utility of the office's website through

146.8 such steps as providing clear, detailed information about the appeal or review rights of

146.9 vulnerable adults, alleged perpetrators, and providers and facilities.

146.10 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.53, is amended by adding a subdivision to

146.11 read:

146.12 **Subd. 7. Posting maltreatment reports.** (a) The director shall post on the Department

146.13 of Health website the following information for the most recent five-year period:

146.14 (1) the public portions of all substantiated reports of maltreatment of a vulnerable adult

146.15 at a facility or by a provider for which the Department of Health is the lead investigative

146.16 agency under section 626.557; and

146.17 (2) whether the facility or provider has requested reconsideration or initiated any type

146.18 of dispute resolution or appeal of a substantiated maltreatment report.

146.19 (b) Following a reconsideration, dispute resolution, or appeal, the director must update

146.20 the information posted under this subdivision to reflect the results of the reconsideration,

146.21 dispute resolution, or appeal.

146.22 (c) The information posted under this subdivision must be posted in coordination with

146.23 other divisions or sections at the Department of Health and in a manner that does not duplicate

146.24 information already published by the Department of Health, and must be posted in a format

146.25 that allows consumers to search the information by facility or provider name and by the

146.26 physical address of the facility or the local business address of the provider.

146.27 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 626.557, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

146.28 **Subd. 4. Reporting.** (a) Except as provided in paragraph (b), a mandated reporter shall

146.29 immediately make an oral report to the common entry point. The common entry point may

146.30 accept electronic reports submitted through a web-based reporting system established by

146.31 the commissioner. Use of a telecommunications device for the deaf or other similar device

147.1 shall be considered an oral report. The common entry point may not require written reports.  
147.2 To the extent possible, the report must be of sufficient content to identify the vulnerable  
147.3 adult, the caregiver, the nature and extent of the suspected maltreatment, any evidence of  
147.4 previous maltreatment, the name and address of the reporter, the time, date, and location of  
147.5 the incident, and any other information that the reporter believes might be helpful in  
147.6 investigating the suspected maltreatment. The common entry point must provide a way to  
147.7 record that the reporter has electronic evidence to submit. A mandated reporter may disclose  
147.8 not public data, as defined in section 13.02, and medical records under sections 144.291 to  
147.9 144.298, to the extent necessary to comply with this subdivision.

147.10 (b) A boarding care home that is licensed under sections 144.50 to 144.58 and certified  
147.11 under Title 19 of the Social Security Act, a nursing home that is licensed under section  
147.12 144A.02 and certified under Title 18 or Title 19 of the Social Security Act, or a hospital  
147.13 that is licensed under sections 144.50 to 144.58 and has swing beds certified under Code  
147.14 of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 482.66, may submit a report electronically to the  
147.15 common entry point instead of submitting an oral report. The report may be a duplicate of  
147.16 the initial report the facility submits electronically to the commissioner of health to comply  
147.17 with the reporting requirements under Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 483.13.  
147.18 The commissioner of health may modify these reporting requirements to include items  
147.19 required under paragraph (a) that are not currently included in the electronic reporting form.

147.20 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 626.557, subdivision 9c, is amended to read:

147.21 Subd. 9c. **Lead investigative agency; notifications, dispositions, determinations.** (a)  
147.22 ~~Upon request of the reporter,~~ The lead investigative agency shall notify the reporter that it  
147.23 has received the report, and provide information on the initial disposition of the report within  
147.24 five business days of receipt of the report, provided that the notification will not endanger  
147.25 the vulnerable adult or hamper the investigation.

147.26 (b) Except to the extent prohibited by federal law, when the Department of Health is the  
147.27 lead investigative agency, the agency must provide the following information to the  
147.28 vulnerable adult or the vulnerable adult's guardian or health care agent, if known, within  
147.29 five days after the initiation of an investigation, provided that the provision of the information  
147.30 will not hamper the investigation or harm the vulnerable adult:

147.31 (1) the maltreatment allegations by types: abuse, neglect, financial exploitation, and  
147.32 drug diversion;

147.33 (2) the name of the facility or other location at which alleged maltreatment occurred;

148.1        (3) the dates of the alleged maltreatment if identified in the report at the time of the lead  
148.2        investigative agency disclosure;

148.3        (4) the name and contact information for the investigator or other information as requested  
148.4        and allowed under law; and

148.5        (5) confirmation of whether the lead investigative agency is investigating the matter  
148.6        and, if so:

148.7        (i) an explanation of the process;

148.8        (ii) an estimated timeline for the investigation;

148.9        (iii) a notification that the vulnerable adult or the vulnerable adult's guardian or health  
148.10        care agent may electronically submit evidence to support the maltreatment report, including  
148.11        but not limited to photographs, videos, and documents; and

148.12        (iv) a statement that the lead investigative agency will provide an update on the  
148.13        investigation upon request by the vulnerable adult or the vulnerable adult's guardian or  
148.14        health care agent and a report when the investigation is concluded.

148.15        (c) If the Department of Health is the lead investigative agency, the Department of Health  
148.16        shall provide maltreatment information, to the extent allowed under state and federal law,  
148.17        including any reports, upon request of the vulnerable adult that is the subject of a  
148.18        maltreatment report or upon request of that vulnerable adult's guardian or health care agent.

148.19        (d) If the common entry point data indicates that the reporter has electronic evidence,  
148.20        the lead investigative agency shall seek to receive such evidence prior to making a  
148.21        determination that the lead investigative agency will not investigate the matter. Nothing in  
148.22        this paragraph requires the lead investigative agency to stop investigating prior to receipt  
148.23        of the electronic evidence nor prevents the lead investigative agency from closing the  
148.24        investigation prior to receipt of the electronic evidence if, in the opinion of the investigator,  
148.25        the evidence is not necessary to the determination.

148.26        (e) The lead investigative agency may assign multiple reports of maltreatment for the  
148.27        same or separate incidences related to the same vulnerable adult to the same investigator,  
148.28        as deemed appropriate.

148.29        (f) Reports related to the same vulnerable adult, the same incident, or the same alleged  
148.30        perpetrator, facility, or licensee must be cross-referenced.

148.31        (g) Upon conclusion of every investigation it conducts, the lead investigative agency  
148.32        shall make a final disposition as defined in section 626.5572, subdivision 8.

149.1        ~~(e)~~ (h) When determining whether the facility or individual is the responsible party for  
149.2        substantiated maltreatment or whether both the facility and the individual are responsible  
149.3        for substantiated maltreatment, the lead investigative agency shall consider at least the  
149.4        following mitigating factors:

149.5        (1) whether the actions of the facility or the individual caregivers were in accordance  
149.6        with, and followed the terms of, an erroneous physician order, prescription, resident care  
149.7        plan, or directive. This is not a mitigating factor when the facility or caregiver is responsible  
149.8        for the issuance of the erroneous order, prescription, plan, or directive or knows or should  
149.9        have known of the errors and took no reasonable measures to correct the defect before  
149.10        administering care;

149.11        (2) the comparative responsibility between the facility, other caregivers, and requirements  
149.12        placed upon the employee, including but not limited to, the facility's compliance with related  
149.13        regulatory standards and factors such as the adequacy of facility policies and procedures,  
149.14        the adequacy of facility training, the adequacy of an individual's participation in the training,  
149.15        the adequacy of caregiver supervision, the adequacy of facility staffing levels, and a  
149.16        consideration of the scope of the individual employee's authority; and

149.17        (3) whether the facility or individual followed professional standards in exercising  
149.18        professional judgment.

149.19        ~~(e)~~ (i) When substantiated maltreatment is determined to have been committed by an  
149.20        individual who is also the facility license holder, both the individual and the facility must  
149.21        be determined responsible for the maltreatment, and both the background study  
149.22        disqualification standards under section 245C.15, subdivision 4, and the licensing actions  
149.23        under section 245A.06 or 245A.07 apply.

149.24        ~~(e)~~ (j) The lead investigative agency shall complete its final disposition within 60 calendar  
149.25        days. If the lead investigative agency is unable to complete its final disposition within 60  
149.26        calendar days, the lead investigative agency shall notify the following persons provided  
149.27        that the notification will not endanger the vulnerable adult or hamper the investigation: (1)  
149.28        the vulnerable adult or the vulnerable adult's guardian or health care agent, when known,  
149.29        if the lead investigative agency knows them to be aware of the investigation; and (2) the  
149.30        facility, where applicable. The notice shall contain the reason for the delay and the projected  
149.31        completion date. If the lead investigative agency is unable to complete its final disposition  
149.32        by a subsequent projected completion date, the lead investigative agency shall again notify  
149.33        the vulnerable adult or the vulnerable adult's guardian or health care agent, when known if  
149.34        the lead investigative agency knows them to be aware of the investigation, and the facility,

150.1 where applicable, of the reason for the delay and the revised projected completion date  
150.2 provided that the notification will not endanger the vulnerable adult or hamper the  
150.3 investigation. The lead investigative agency must notify the health care agent of the  
150.4 vulnerable adult only if the health care agent's authority to make health care decisions for  
150.5 the vulnerable adult is currently effective ~~under section 145C.06~~ and not suspended under  
150.6 section 524.5-310 ~~and the investigation relates to a duty assigned to the health care agent~~  
150.7 ~~by the principal~~. A lead investigative agency's inability to complete the final disposition  
150.8 within 60 calendar days or by any projected completion date does not invalidate the final  
150.9 disposition.

150.10 ~~(f)(k)~~ Within ten calendar days of completing the final disposition, the lead investigative  
150.11 agency shall provide a copy of the public investigation memorandum under subdivision  
150.12 12b, paragraph ~~(b)~~, clause ~~(1)(d)~~, when required to be completed under this section, to the  
150.13 following persons:

150.14 (1) the vulnerable adult, or the vulnerable adult's guardian or health care agent, if known,  
150.15 unless the lead investigative agency knows that the notification would endanger the  
150.16 well-being of the vulnerable adult;

150.17 (2) the reporter, ~~if unless~~ the reporter requested ~~notification otherwise~~ when making the  
150.18 report, provided this notification would not endanger the well-being of the vulnerable adult;

150.19 (3) the alleged perpetrator, if known;

150.20 (4) the facility; ~~and~~

150.21 (5) the ombudsman for long-term care, or the ombudsman for mental health and  
150.22 developmental disabilities, as appropriate;

150.23 (6) law enforcement; and

150.24 (7) the county attorney, as appropriate.

150.25 ~~(g)(l)~~ If, as a result of a reconsideration, review, or hearing, the lead investigative agency  
150.26 changes the final disposition, or if a final disposition is changed on appeal, the lead  
150.27 investigative agency shall notify the parties specified in paragraph ~~(f)(k)~~.

150.28 ~~(h)(m)~~ The lead investigative agency shall notify the vulnerable adult who is the subject  
150.29 of the report or the vulnerable adult's guardian or health care agent, if known, and any person  
150.30 or facility determined to have maltreated a vulnerable adult, of their appeal or review rights  
150.31 under this section or section 256.021.

151.1        ~~(i)~~(n) The lead investigative agency shall routinely provide investigation memoranda  
151.2 for substantiated reports to the appropriate licensing boards. These reports must include the  
151.3 names of substantiated perpetrators. The lead investigative agency may not provide  
151.4 investigative memoranda for inconclusive or false reports to the appropriate licensing boards  
151.5 unless the lead investigative agency's investigation gives reason to believe that there may  
151.6 have been a violation of the applicable professional practice laws. If the investigation  
151.7 memorandum is provided to a licensing board, the subject of the investigation memorandum  
151.8 shall be notified and receive a summary of the investigative findings.

151.9        ~~(j)~~(o) In order to avoid duplication, licensing boards shall consider the findings of the  
151.10 lead investigative agency in their investigations if they choose to investigate. This does not  
151.11 preclude licensing boards from considering other information.

151.12        ~~(k)~~(p) The lead investigative agency must provide to the commissioner of human services  
151.13 its final dispositions, including the names of all substantiated perpetrators. The commissioner  
151.14 of human services shall establish records to retain the names of substantiated perpetrators.

151.15        Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 626.557, subdivision 12b, is amended to read:

151.16        Subd. 12b. **Data management.** (a) In performing any of the duties of this section as a  
151.17 lead investigative agency, the county social service agency shall maintain appropriate  
151.18 records. Data collected by the county social service agency under this section are welfare  
151.19 data under section 13.46. Notwithstanding section 13.46, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), data  
151.20 under this paragraph that are inactive investigative data on an individual who is a vendor  
151.21 of services are private data on individuals, as defined in section 13.02. The identity of the  
151.22 reporter may only be disclosed as provided in paragraph ~~(e)~~(g).

151.23        (b) Data maintained by the common entry point are ~~confidential~~ private data on  
151.24 individuals or ~~protected~~ nonpublic data as defined in section 13.02, provided that the name  
151.25 of the reporter is confidential data on individuals. Notwithstanding section 138.163, the  
151.26 common entry point shall maintain data for three calendar years after date of receipt and  
151.27 then destroy the data unless otherwise directed by federal requirements.

151.28        ~~(b)~~(c) The commissioners of health and human services shall prepare an investigation  
151.29 memorandum for each report alleging maltreatment investigated under this section. County  
151.30 social service agencies must maintain private data on individuals but are not required to  
151.31 prepare an investigation memorandum. During an investigation by the commissioner of  
151.32 health or the commissioner of human services, data collected under this section are  
151.33 confidential data on individuals or protected nonpublic data as defined in section 13.02,  
151.34 provided that data, other than data on the reporter, may be shared with the vulnerable adult

152.1 or guardian or health care agent if the lead investigative agency determines that sharing of  
152.2 the data is needed to protect the vulnerable adult. Upon completion of the investigation, the  
152.3 data are classified as provided in ~~clauses (1) to (3) and paragraph (e) paragraphs (d) to (g).~~

152.4 ~~(1) (d)~~ The investigation memorandum must contain the following data, which are public:

152.5 ~~(i) (1)~~ the name of the facility investigated;

152.6 ~~(ii) (2)~~ a statement of the nature of the alleged maltreatment;

152.7 ~~(iii) (3)~~ pertinent information obtained from medical or other records reviewed;

152.8 ~~(iv) (4)~~ the identity of the investigator;

152.9 ~~(v) (5)~~ a summary of the investigation's findings;

152.10 ~~(vi) (6)~~ statement of whether the report was found to be substantiated, inconclusive,  
152.11 false, or that no determination will be made;

152.12 ~~(vii) (7)~~ a statement of any action taken by the facility;

152.13 ~~(viii) (8)~~ a statement of any action taken by the lead investigative agency; and

152.14 ~~(ix) (9)~~ when a lead investigative agency's determination has substantiated maltreatment,  
152.15 a statement of whether an individual, individuals, or a facility were responsible for the  
152.16 substantiated maltreatment, if known.

152.17 The investigation memorandum must be written in a manner which protects the identity  
152.18 of the reporter and of the vulnerable adult and may not contain the names or, to the extent  
152.19 possible, data on individuals or private data ~~on individuals~~ listed in ~~clause (2) paragraph~~  
152.20 (e).

152.21 ~~(2) (e)~~ Data on individuals collected and maintained in the investigation memorandum  
152.22 are private data on individuals, including:

152.23 ~~(i) (1)~~ the name of the vulnerable adult;

152.24 ~~(ii) (2)~~ the identity of the individual alleged to be the perpetrator;

152.25 ~~(iii) (3)~~ the identity of the individual substantiated as the perpetrator; and

152.26 ~~(iv) (4)~~ the identity of all individuals interviewed as part of the investigation.

152.27 ~~(3) (f)~~ Other data on individuals maintained as part of an investigation under this section  
152.28 are private data on individuals upon completion of the investigation.

152.29 ~~(e) (g)~~ After the assessment or investigation is completed, the name of the reporter must  
152.30 be confidential, except:

153.1        (1) the subject of the report may compel disclosure of the name of the reporter only with  
153.2        the consent of the reporter; or

153.3        (2) upon a written finding by a court that the report was false and there is evidence that  
153.4        the report was made in bad faith.

153.5        This subdivision does not alter disclosure responsibilities or obligations under the Rules  
153.6        of Criminal Procedure, except that where the identity of the reporter is relevant to a criminal  
153.7        prosecution, the district court shall do an in-camera review prior to determining whether to  
153.8        order disclosure of the identity of the reporter.

153.9        ~~(d)~~ (h) Notwithstanding section 138.163, data maintained under this section by the  
153.10        commissioners of health and human services must be maintained under the following  
153.11        schedule and then destroyed unless otherwise directed by federal requirements:

153.12        (1) data from reports determined to be false, maintained for three years after the finding  
153.13        was made;

153.14        (2) data from reports determined to be inconclusive, maintained for four years after the  
153.15        finding was made;

153.16        (3) data from reports determined to be substantiated, maintained for seven years after  
153.17        the finding was made; and

153.18        (4) data from reports which were not investigated by a lead investigative agency and for  
153.19        which there is no final disposition, maintained for three years from the date of the report.

153.20        ~~(e)~~ (i) The commissioners of health and human services shall annually publish on their  
153.21        websites the number and type of reports of alleged maltreatment involving licensed facilities  
153.22        reported under this section, the number of those requiring investigation under this section,  
153.23        and the resolution of those investigations. On a biennial basis, the commissioners of health  
153.24        and human services shall jointly report the following information to the legislature and the  
153.25        governor:

153.26        (1) the number and type of reports of alleged maltreatment involving licensed facilities  
153.27        reported under this section, the number of those requiring investigations under this section,  
153.28        the resolution of those investigations, and which of the two lead agencies was responsible;

153.29        (2) trends about types of substantiated maltreatment found in the reporting period;

153.30        (3) ~~if there are upward trends for types of maltreatment substantiated~~, recommendations  
153.31        for preventing, addressing, and responding to them substantiated maltreatment;

153.32        (4) efforts undertaken or recommended to improve the protection of vulnerable adults;

154.1 (5) whether and where backlogs of cases result in a failure to conform with statutory  
154.2 time frames and recommendations for reducing backlogs if applicable;  
154.3 (6) recommended changes to statutes affecting the protection of vulnerable adults; and  
154.4 (7) any other information that is relevant to the report trends and findings.

154.5 ~~(f)~~ (j) Each lead investigative agency must have a record retention policy.

154.6 ~~(g)~~ (k) Lead investigative agencies, prosecuting authorities, and law enforcement agencies  
154.7 may exchange not public data, as defined in section 13.02, if the agency or authority  
154.8 requesting the data determines that the data are pertinent and necessary to the requesting  
154.9 agency in initiating, furthering, or completing an investigation under this section. Data  
154.10 collected under this section must be made available to prosecuting authorities and law  
154.11 enforcement officials, local county agencies, and licensing agencies investigating the alleged  
154.12 maltreatment under this section. The lead investigative agency shall exchange not public  
154.13 data with the vulnerable adult maltreatment review panel established in section 256.021 if  
154.14 the data are pertinent and necessary for a review requested under that section.

154.15 Notwithstanding section 138.17, upon completion of the review, not public data received  
154.16 by the review panel must be destroyed.

154.17 ~~(h)~~ (l) Each lead investigative agency shall keep records of the length of time it takes to  
154.18 complete its investigations.

154.19 ~~(i)~~ (m) Notwithstanding paragraph (a) or (b), a lead investigative agency may share  
154.20 common entry point or investigative data and may notify other affected parties, including  
154.21 the vulnerable adult and their authorized representative, if the lead investigative agency has  
154.22 reason to believe maltreatment has occurred and determines the information will safeguard  
154.23 the well-being of the affected parties or dispel widespread rumor or unrest in the affected  
154.24 facility.

154.25 ~~(j)~~ (n) Under any notification provision of this section, where federal law specifically  
154.26 prohibits the disclosure of patient identifying information, a lead investigative agency may  
154.27 not provide any notice unless the vulnerable adult has consented to disclosure in a manner  
154.28 which conforms to federal requirements.

154.29 Sec. 8. **DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER OF HEALTH; PROGRESS IN**  
154.30 **IMPLEMENTING RECOMMENDATIONS OF LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR.**

154.31 By March 1, 2020, the commissioner of health must submit a report to the chairs and  
154.32 ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health, human  
154.33 services, or aging on the progress toward implementing each recommendation of the Office

155.1 of the Legislative Auditor with which the commissioner agreed in the commissioner's letter  
155.2 to the legislative auditor dated March 1, 2018. The commissioner shall include in the report  
155.3 existing data collected in the course of the commissioner's continuing oversight of the Office  
155.4 of Health Facility Complaints sufficient to demonstrate the implementation of the  
155.5 recommendations with which the commissioner agreed.

155.6 **Sec. 9. REPORTS; OFFICE OF HEALTH FACILITY COMPLAINTS' RESPONSE**  
155.7 **TO VULNERABLE ADULT MALTREATMENT ALLEGATIONS.**

155.8 (a) On a quarterly basis until January 2021, and annually thereafter, the commissioner  
155.9 of health must publish on the Department of Health website a report on the Office of Health  
155.10 Facility Complaints' response to allegations of maltreatment of vulnerable adults. The report  
155.11 must include:

155.12 (1) a description and assessment of the office's efforts to improve its internal processes  
155.13 and compliance with federal and state requirements concerning allegations of maltreatment  
155.14 of vulnerable adults, including any relevant timelines;

155.15 (2)(i) the number of reports received by type of reporter;

155.16 (ii) the number of reports investigated;

155.17 (iii) the percentage and number of reported cases awaiting triage;

155.18 (iv) the number and percentage of open investigations;

155.19 (v) the number and percentage of reports that have failed to meet state or federal timelines  
155.20 for triaging, investigating, or making a final disposition of an investigation by cause of  
155.21 delay; and

155.22 (vi) processes the office will implement to bring the office into compliance with state  
155.23 and federal timelines for triaging, investigating, and making final dispositions of  
155.24 investigations;

155.25 (3) a trend analysis of internal audits conducted by the office; and

155.26 (4) trends and patterns in maltreatment of vulnerable adults, licensing violations by  
155.27 facilities or providers serving vulnerable adults, and other metrics as determined by the  
155.28 commissioner.

155.29 (b) The commissioner shall maintain on the Department of Health website reports  
155.30 published under this section for at least the past three years.

156.1 **Sec. 10. REPORT; SAFETY AND QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PRACTICES.**

156.2 By January 15, 2020, the safety and quality improvement technical panel established  
156.3 under Minnesota Statutes, section 144A.53, subdivision 5, shall provide recommendations  
156.4 to the legislature on legislative changes needed to promote safety and quality improvement  
156.5 practices in long-term care settings and with long-term care providers. The recommendations  
156.6 must address:

156.7 (1) how to implement a system for adverse health events reporting, learning, and  
156.8 prevention in long-term care settings and with long-term care providers; and

156.9 (2) interim actions to improve systems for the timely analysis of reports and complaints  
156.10 submitted to the Office of Health Facility Complaints to identify common themes and key  
156.11 prevention opportunities, and to disseminate key findings to providers across the state for  
156.12 the purposes of shared learning and prevention.

156.13 **ARTICLE 14**

156.14 **MISCELLANEOUS**

156.15 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.1503, is amended to read:

156.16 **144.1503 HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES EMPLOYEE**  
156.17 **SCHOLARSHIP AND LOAN FORGIVENESS PROGRAM.**

156.18 Subdivision 1. **Creation.** The home and community-based services employee scholarship  
156.19 and loan forgiveness grant program is established for the purpose of assisting qualified  
156.20 provider applicants to fund employee scholarships for education in nursing and other health  
156.21 care fields and to repay qualified educational loans secured by employees for education in  
156.22 nursing and other health care fields.

156.23 Subd. 1a. **Definition.** For purposes of this section, "qualified educational loan" means  
156.24 a government, commercial, or foundation loan secured by an employee of a qualified provider  
156.25 of older adult services, for actual costs paid for tuition, reasonable education expenses, and  
156.26 reasonable living expenses related to the employee's graduate or undergraduate education.

156.27 Subd. 2. **Provision of grants.** The commissioner shall make grants available to qualified  
156.28 providers of older adult services. Grants must be used by home and community-based service  
156.29 providers to recruit and train staff through the establishment of an employee scholarship  
156.30 and loan forgiveness fund.

156.31 Subd. 3. **Eligibility.** (a) Eligible providers must primarily provide services to individuals  
156.32 who are 65 years of age and older in home and community-based settings, including housing

157.1 with services establishments as defined in section 144D.01, subdivision 4; a facility licensed  
157.2 under chapter 144G; adult day care as defined in section 245A.02, subdivision 2a; and home  
157.3 care services as defined in section 144A.43, subdivision 3.

157.4 (b) Qualifying providers must establish a home and community-based services employee  
157.5 scholarship and loan forgiveness program, as specified in subdivision 4. Providers that  
157.6 receive funding under this section must use the funds to award scholarships to, and to repay  
157.7 qualified educational loans of, employees who work an average of at least 16 hours per  
157.8 week for the provider.

157.9 **Subd. 4. Home and community-based services employee scholarship program.** Each  
157.10 qualifying provider under this section must propose a home and community-based services  
157.11 employee scholarship and loan forgiveness program. Providers must establish criteria by  
157.12 which funds are to be distributed among employees. At a minimum, the scholarship and  
157.13 loan forgiveness program must cover employee costs, and repay qualified educational loans  
157.14 of employees, related to a course of study that is expected to lead to career advancement  
157.15 with the provider or in the field of long-term care, including home care, care of persons  
157.16 with disabilities, or nursing.

157.17 **Subd. 5. Participating providers.** The commissioner shall publish a request for proposals  
157.18 in the State Register, specifying provider eligibility requirements, criteria for a qualifying  
157.19 employee scholarship and loan forgiveness program, provider selection criteria,  
157.20 documentation required for program participation, maximum award amount, and methods  
157.21 of evaluation. The commissioner must publish additional requests for proposals each year  
157.22 in which funding is available for this purpose.

157.23 **Subd. 6. Application requirements.** Eligible providers seeking a grant shall submit an  
157.24 application to the commissioner. Applications must contain a complete description of the  
157.25 employee scholarship and loan forgiveness program being proposed by the applicant,  
157.26 including the need for the organization to enhance the education of its workforce, the process  
157.27 for determining which employees will be eligible for scholarships or loan repayment, any  
157.28 other sources of funding for scholarships or loan repayment, the expected degrees or  
157.29 credentials eligible for scholarships or loan repayment, the amount of funding sought for  
157.30 the scholarship and loan forgiveness program, a proposed budget detailing how funds will  
157.31 be spent, and plans for retaining eligible employees after completion of their scholarship  
157.32 or repayment of their loan.

157.33 **Subd. 7. Selection process.** The commissioner shall determine a maximum award for  
157.34 grants and make grant selections based on the information provided in the grant application,

158.1 including the demonstrated need for an applicant provider to enhance the education of its  
158.2 workforce, the proposed employee scholarship and loan forgiveness selection process, the  
158.3 applicant's proposed budget, and other criteria as determined by the commissioner.  
158.4 Notwithstanding any law or rule to the contrary, funds awarded to grantees in a grant  
158.5 agreement do not lapse until the grant agreement expires.

158.6       **Subd. 8. Reporting requirements.** Participating providers shall submit an invoice for  
158.7 reimbursement and a report to the commissioner on a schedule determined by the  
158.8 commissioner and on a form supplied by the commissioner. The report shall include the  
158.9 amount spent on scholarships and loan repayment; the number of employees who received  
158.10 scholarships and the number of employees for whom loans were repaid; and, for each  
158.11 scholarship or loan forgiveness recipient, the name of the recipient, the current position of  
158.12 the recipient, the amount awarded or loan amount repaid, the educational institution attended,  
158.13 the nature of the educational program, and the expected or actual program completion date.  
158.14 During the grant period, the commissioner may require and collect from grant recipients  
158.15 other information necessary to evaluate the program.

158.16       **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2019.

158.17       **Sec. 2.** Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.10, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

158.18       **Subdivision 1. Enforcement authority.** The commissioner of health is the exclusive  
158.19 state agency charged with the responsibility and duty of inspecting all facilities required to  
158.20 be licensed under section 144A.02, and issuing correction orders and imposing fines as  
158.21 provided in this section, Minnesota Rules, chapter 4658, or any other applicable law. The  
158.22 commissioner of health shall enforce the rules established pursuant to sections 144A.01 to  
158.23 144A.155, subject only to the authority of the Department of Public Safety respecting the  
158.24 enforcement of fire and safety standards in nursing homes and the responsibility of the  
158.25 commissioner of human services under sections 245A.01 to 245A.16 or 252.28.

158.26       The commissioner may request and must be given access to relevant information, records,  
158.27 incident reports, or other documents in the possession of a licensed facility if the  
158.28 commissioner considers them necessary for the discharge of responsibilities. For the purposes  
158.29 of inspections and securing information to determine compliance with the licensure laws  
158.30 and rules, the commissioner need not present a release, waiver, or consent of the individual.  
158.31 A nursing home's refusal to cooperate in providing lawfully requested information is grounds  
158.32 for a correction order, a fine according to Minnesota Rules, part 4658.0190, item EE, or  
158.33 both. The identities of patients or residents must be kept private as defined by section 13.02,  
158.34 subdivision 12.

159.1 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.45, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

159.2 Subdivision 1. **Regulations.** The commissioner shall regulate home care providers

159.3 pursuant to sections 144A.43 to 144A.482. The regulations shall include the following:

159.4 (1) provisions to assure, to the extent possible, the health, safety, well-being, and

159.5 appropriate treatment of persons who receive home care services while respecting a client's

159.6 autonomy and choice;

159.7 (2) requirements that home care providers furnish the commissioner with specified

159.8 information necessary to implement sections 144A.43 to 144A.482;

159.9 (3) standards of training of home care provider personnel;

159.10 (4) standards for provision of home care services;

159.11 (5) standards for medication management;

159.12 (6) standards for supervision of home care services;

159.13 (7) standards for client evaluation or assessment;

159.14 (8) requirements for the involvement of a client's health care provider, the documentation

159.15 of health care providers' orders, if required, and the client's service plan agreement;

159.16 (9) standards for the maintenance of accurate, current client records;

159.17 (10) the establishment of basic and comprehensive levels of licenses based on services

159.18 provided; and

159.19 (11) provisions to enforce these regulations and the home care bill of rights, including

159.20 provisions for issuing penalties and fines according to section 144A.474, subdivision 11,

159.21 for violations of sections 144A.43 to 144A.482.

159.22 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.45, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

159.23 Subd. 2. **Regulatory functions.** The commissioner shall:

159.24 (1) license, survey, and monitor without advance notice, home care providers in

159.25 accordance with sections 144A.43 to 144A.482;

159.26 (2) survey every temporary licensee within one year of the temporary license issuance

159.27 date subject to the temporary licensee providing home care services to a client or clients;

159.28 (3) survey all licensed home care providers on an interval that will promote the health

159.29 and safety of clients;

159.30 (4) with the consent of the client, visit the home where services are being provided;

160.1       (5) issue correction orders and assess civil penalties in accordance with ~~section~~ sections  
160.2       144.653, subdivisions 5 to 8, 144A.474, and 144A.475, for violations of sections 144A.43  
160.3       to 144A.482;

160.4       (6) take action as authorized in section 144A.475; and  
160.5       (7) take other action reasonably required to accomplish the purposes of sections 144A.43  
160.6       to 144A.482.

160.7       Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.474, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

160.8       Subd. 8. **Correction orders.** (a) A correction order may be issued whenever the  
160.9       commissioner finds upon survey or during a complaint investigation that a home care  
160.10       provider, a managerial official, or an employee of the provider is not in compliance with  
160.11       sections 144A.43 to 144A.482. The correction order shall cite the specific statute and  
160.12       document areas of noncompliance and the time allowed for correction. In addition to issuing  
160.13       a correction order, the commissioner may impose an immediate fine as provided in  
160.14       subdivision 11.

160.15       (b) The commissioner shall mail copies of any correction order to the last known address  
160.16       of the home care provider, or electronically scan the correction order and e-mail it to the  
160.17       last known home care provider e-mail address, within 30 calendar days after the survey exit  
160.18       date. A copy of each correction order, the amount of any immediate fine issued, the correction  
160.19       plan, and copies of any documentation supplied to the commissioner shall be kept on file  
160.20       by the home care provider, and public documents shall be made available for viewing by  
160.21       any person upon request. Copies may be kept electronically.

160.22       (c) By the correction order date, the home care provider must document in the provider's  
160.23       records any action taken to comply with the correction order. The commissioner may request  
160.24       a copy of this documentation and the home care provider's action to respond to the correction  
160.25       order in future surveys, upon a complaint investigation, and as otherwise needed.

160.26       Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.474, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

160.27       Subd. 9. **Follow-up surveys.** For providers that have Level 3 or Level 4 violations under  
160.28       subdivision 11, or any violations determined to be widespread, the department shall conduct  
160.29       a follow-up survey within 90 calendar days of the survey. When conducting a follow-up  
160.30       survey, the surveyor will focus on whether the previous violations have been corrected and  
160.31       may also address any new violations that are observed while evaluating the corrections that  
160.32       have been made. If a new violation is identified on a follow-up survey, ~~no fine will be~~

161.1 ~~imposed unless it is not corrected on the next follow-up survey the surveyor shall issue a~~  
161.2 ~~correction order for the new violation and may impose an immediate fine for the new~~  
161.3 ~~violation.~~

161.4 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.474, subdivision 11, is amended to read:

161.5 Subd. 11. **Fines.** (a) Fines and enforcement actions under this subdivision may be assessed  
161.6 based on the level and scope of the violations described in paragraph (c) as follows:

161.7 (1) Level 1, no fines or enforcement;

161.8 (2) Level 2, fines ranging from \$0 to \$500, in addition to any of the enforcement  
161.9 mechanisms authorized in section 144A.475 for widespread violations;

161.10 (3) Level 3, fines ranging from \$500 to \$1,000, in addition to any of the enforcement  
161.11 mechanisms authorized in section 144A.475; and

161.12 (4) Level 4, fines ranging from \$1,000 to \$5,000, in addition to any of the enforcement  
161.13 mechanisms authorized in section 144A.475.

161.14 (b) Correction orders for violations are categorized by both level and scope and fines  
161.15 shall be assessed as follows:

161.16 (1) level of violation:

161.17 (i) Level 1 is a violation that has no potential to cause more than a minimal impact on  
161.18 the client and does not affect health or safety;

161.19 (ii) Level 2 is a violation that did not harm a client's health or safety but had the potential  
161.20 to have harmed a client's health or safety, but was not likely to cause serious injury,  
161.21 impairment, or death;

161.22 (iii) Level 3 is a violation that harmed a client's health or safety, not including serious  
161.23 injury, impairment, or death, or a violation that has the potential to lead to serious injury,  
161.24 impairment, or death; and

161.25 (iv) Level 4 is a violation that results in serious injury, impairment, or death;

161.26 (2) scope of violation:

161.27 (i) isolated, when one or a limited number of clients are affected or one or a limited  
161.28 number of staff are involved or the situation has occurred only occasionally;

161.29 (ii) pattern, when more than a limited number of clients are affected, more than a limited  
161.30 number of staff are involved, or the situation has occurred repeatedly but is not found to be  
161.31 pervasive; and

162.1        (iii) widespread, when problems are pervasive or represent a systemic failure that has  
162.2        affected or has the potential to affect a large portion or all of the clients.

162.3        (c) If the commissioner finds that the applicant or a home care provider required to be  
162.4        licensed under sections 144A.43 to 144A.482 has not corrected violations by the date  
162.5        specified in the correction order or conditional license resulting from a survey or complaint  
162.6        investigation, the commissioner may impose ~~a~~ an additional fine for noncompliance with  
162.7        a correction order. A notice of noncompliance with a correction order must be mailed to  
162.8        the applicant's or provider's last known address. The ~~noncompliance~~ notice of noncompliance  
162.9        with a correction order must list the violations not corrected and any fines imposed.

162.10       (d) The license holder must pay the fines assessed on or before the payment date specified  
162.11       on a correction order or on a notice of noncompliance with a correction order. If the license  
162.12       holder fails to ~~fully comply with the order~~ pay a fine by the specified date, the commissioner  
162.13       may issue a ~~second~~ late payment fine or suspend the license until the license holder ~~complies~~  
162.14       ~~by paying the fine~~ pays all outstanding fines. A timely appeal shall stay payment of the late  
162.15       payment fine until the commissioner issues a final order.

162.16       (e) A license holder shall promptly notify the commissioner in writing when a violation  
162.17       specified in ~~the order~~ a notice of noncompliance with a correction order is corrected. If upon  
162.18       reinspection the commissioner determines that a violation has not been corrected as indicated  
162.19       by the ~~order~~ notice of noncompliance with a correction order, the commissioner may issue  
162.20       ~~a second~~ an additional fine for noncompliance with a notice of noncompliance with a  
162.21       correction order. The commissioner shall notify the license holder by mail to the last known  
162.22       address in the licensing record that ~~a second~~ an additional fine has been assessed. The license  
162.23       holder may appeal the ~~second~~ additional fine as provided under this subdivision.

162.24       (f) A home care provider that has been assessed a fine under this subdivision or  
162.25       subdivision 8 has a right to a reconsideration or a hearing under this section and chapter 14.

162.26       (g) When a fine has been assessed, the license holder may not avoid payment by closing,  
162.27       selling, or otherwise transferring the licensed program to a third party. In such an event, the  
162.28       license holder shall be liable for payment of the fine.

162.29       (h) In addition to any fine imposed under this section, the commissioner may assess  
162.30       costs related to an investigation that results in a final order assessing a fine or other  
162.31       enforcement action authorized by this chapter.

162.32       (i) Fines collected under this subdivision shall be deposited in the state government  
162.33       special revenue fund and credited to an account separate from the revenue collected under  
162.34       section 144A.472. Subject to an appropriation by the legislature, the revenue from the fines

163.1 collected must be used by the commissioner for special projects to improve home care in  
163.2 Minnesota as recommended by the advisory council established in section 144A.4799.

163.3 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 611A.033, is amended to read:

163.4 **611A.033 SPEEDY TRIAL; NOTICE OF SCHEDULE CHANGE.**

163.5 (a) A victim has the right to request that the prosecutor make a demand under rule 11.09  
163.6 of the Rules of Criminal Procedure that the trial be commenced within 60 days of the demand.  
163.7 The prosecutor shall make reasonable efforts to comply with the victim's request.

163.8 (b) A prosecutor shall make reasonable efforts to provide advance notice of any change  
163.9 in the schedule of the court proceedings to a victim who has been subpoenaed or requested  
163.10 to testify.

163.11 (c) In a criminal proceeding in which a vulnerable adult, as defined in section 609.232,  
163.12 subdivision 11, is a victim, the state may, and, if requested to do so by the victim, the state  
163.13 shall, move the court for a speedy trial. The court, after consideration of shall grant the  
163.14 motion if it determines that the age and health of the victim, may grant a speedy trial justifies  
163.15 doing so. The motion may be filed and served with the complaint or any time after the  
163.16 complaint is filed and served.

163.17 Sec. 9. **[630.38] VULNERABLE ADULT VICTIM; MOTION FOR DEPOSITION.**

163.18 In a criminal proceeding in which a vulnerable adult, as defined in section 609.232,  
163.19 subdivision 11, is a victim, the state may, and, if requested to do so by the victim, the state  
163.20 shall, make a motion to depose the victim under Minnesota Rules of Criminal Procedure,  
163.21 rule 21. The court shall grant the motion if it determines that the age and health of the victim  
163.22 justifies doing so or if other criteria in the rule are met. If the motion is granted, the court  
163.23 shall ensure that the deposition takes place as soon as is practicable.

163.24 **ARTICLE 15**

163.25 **APPROPRIATIONS**

163.26 Section 1. **APPROPRIATION; OFFICE OF OMBUDSMAN FOR LONG-TERM**  
163.27 **CARE.**

163.28 (a) \$2,150,000 in fiscal year 2020 and \$3,577,000 in fiscal year 2021 are appropriated  
163.29 from the general fund to the commissioner of human services for 25 additional regional  
163.30 ombudsmen in the Office of Ombudsman for Long-Term Care, to perform the duties in  
163.31 Minnesota Statutes, section 256.9742.

164.1 (b) \$510,000 in fiscal year 2020 and \$977,000 in fiscal year 2021 are appropriated from  
164.2 the general fund to the commissioner of human services for six additional staff in the Office  
164.3 of Ombudsman for Long-Term Care to perform at least the following functions: supervision,  
164.4 policy activities, consumer intake, and data management.

**144A.472 HOME CARE PROVIDER LICENSE; APPLICATION AND RENEWAL.**

Subd. 4. **Multiple units.** Multiple units or branches of a licensee must be separately licensed if the commissioner determines that the units cannot adequately share supervision and administration of services from the main office.

**144D.01 DEFINITIONS.**

Subdivision 1. **Scope.** As used in sections 144D.01 to 144D.06, the following terms have the meanings given them.

Subd. 2. **Adult.** "Adult" means a natural person who has attained the age of 18 years.

Subd. 2a. **Arranged home care provider.** "Arranged home care provider" means a home care provider licensed under chapter 144A that provides services to some or all of the residents of a housing with services establishment and that is either the establishment itself or another entity with which the establishment has an arrangement.

Subd. 3. **Commissioner.** "Commissioner" means the commissioner of health or the commissioner's designee.

Subd. 3a. **Direct-care staff.** "Direct-care staff" means staff and employees who provide home care services listed in section 144A.471, subdivisions 6 and 7.

Subd. 4. **Housing with services establishment or establishment.** (a) "Housing with services establishment" or "establishment" means:

(1) an establishment providing sleeping accommodations to one or more adult residents, at least 80 percent of which are 55 years of age or older, and offering or providing, for a fee, one or more regularly scheduled health-related services or two or more regularly scheduled supportive services, whether offered or provided directly by the establishment or by another entity arranged for by the establishment; or

(2) an establishment that registers under section 144D.025.

(b) Housing with services establishment does not include:

(1) a nursing home licensed under chapter 144A;

(2) a hospital, certified boarding care home, or supervised living facility licensed under sections 144.50 to 144.56;

(3) a board and lodging establishment licensed under chapter 157 and Minnesota Rules, parts 9520.0500 to 9520.0670 or 9530.6405 to 9530.6505, or under chapter 245D;

(4) a board and lodging establishment which serves as a shelter for battered women or other similar purpose;

(5) a family adult foster care home licensed by the Department of Human Services;

(6) private homes in which the residents are related by kinship, law, or affinity with the providers of services;

(7) residential settings for persons with developmental disabilities in which the services are licensed under chapter 245D;

(8) a home-sharing arrangement such as when an elderly or disabled person or single-parent family makes lodging in a private residence available to another person in exchange for services or rent, or both;

(9) a duly organized condominium, cooperative, common interest community, or owners' association of the foregoing where at least 80 percent of the units that comprise the condominium, cooperative, or common interest community are occupied by individuals who are the owners, members, or shareholders of the units;

(10) services for persons with developmental disabilities that are provided under a license under chapter 245D; or

(11) a temporary family health care dwelling as defined in sections 394.307 and 462.3593.

Subd. 5. **Supportive services.** "Supportive services" means help with personal laundry, handling or assisting with personal funds of residents, or arranging for medical services, health-related services, social services, or transportation to medical or social services appointments. Arranging

for services does not include making referrals, assisting a resident in contacting a service provider of the resident's choice, or contacting a service provider in an emergency.

**Subd. 6. Health-related services.** "Health-related services" include professional nursing services, home health aide tasks, and home care aide tasks identified in Minnesota Rules, parts 4668.0100, subparts 1 and 2; and 4668.0110, subpart 1; or the central storage of medication for residents.

**Subd. 7. Family adult foster care home.** "Family adult foster care home" means an adult foster care home that is licensed by the Department of Human Services, that is the primary residence of the license holder, and in which the license holder is the primary caregiver.

#### **144D.015 DEFINITION FOR PURPOSES OF LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE.**

For purposes of consistency with terminology commonly used in long-term care insurance policies and notwithstanding chapter 144G, a housing with services establishment that is registered under section 144D.03 and that holds, or makes arrangements with an individual or entity that holds any type of home care license and all other licenses, permits, registrations, or other governmental approvals legally required for delivery of the services the establishment offers or provides to its residents, constitutes an "assisted living facility" or "assisted living residence."

#### **144D.02 REGISTRATION REQUIRED.**

No entity may establish, operate, conduct, or maintain a housing with services establishment in this state without registering and operating as required in sections 144D.01 to 144D.06.

#### **144D.025 OPTIONAL REGISTRATION.**

An establishment that meets all the requirements of this chapter except that fewer than 80 percent of the adult residents are age 55 or older, or a supportive housing establishment developed and funded in whole or in part with funds provided specifically as part of the plan to end long-term homelessness required under Laws 2003, chapter 128, article 15, section 9, may, at its option, register as a housing with services establishment.

#### **144D.03 REGISTRATION.**

**Subdivision 1. Registration procedures.** The commissioner shall establish forms and procedures for annual registration of housing with services establishments. The commissioner shall charge an annual registration fee of \$155. No fee shall be refunded. A registered establishment shall notify the commissioner within 30 days of the date it is no longer required to be registered under this chapter or of any change in the business name or address of the establishment, the name or mailing address of the owner or owners, or the name or mailing address of the managing agent. There shall be no fee for submission of the notice.

**Subd. 1a. Surcharge for injunctive relief actions.** The commissioner shall assess each housing with services establishment that offers or provides assisted living under chapter 144G a surcharge on the annual registration fee paid under subdivision 1, to pay for the commissioner's costs related to bringing actions for injunctive relief under section 144G.02, subdivision 2, paragraph (b), on or after July 1, 2007. The commissioner shall assess surcharges using a sliding scale under which the surcharge amount increases with the client capacity of an establishment. The commissioner shall adjust the surcharge as necessary to recover the projected costs of bringing actions for injunctive relief. The commissioner shall adjust the surcharge in accordance with section 16A.1285.

**Subd. 2. Registration information.** The establishment shall provide the following information to the commissioner in order to be registered:

- (1) the business name, street address, and mailing address of the establishment;
- (2) the name and mailing address of the owner or owners of the establishment and, if the owner or owners are not natural persons, identification of the type of business entity of the owner or owners, and the names and addresses of the officers and members of the governing body, or comparable persons for partnerships, limited liability corporations, or other types of business organizations of the owner or owners;
- (3) the name and mailing address of the managing agent, whether through management agreement or lease agreement, of the establishment, if different from the owner or owners, and the name of the on-site manager, if any;
- (4) verification that the establishment has entered into a housing with services contract, as required in section 144D.04, with each resident or resident's representative;

(5) verification that the establishment is complying with the requirements of section 325F.72, if applicable;

(6) the name and address of at least one natural person who shall be responsible for dealing with the commissioner on all matters provided for in sections 144D.01 to 144D.06, and on whom personal service of all notices and orders shall be made, and who shall be authorized to accept service on behalf of the owner or owners and the managing agent, if any;

(7) the signature of the authorized representative of the owner or owners or, if the owner or owners are not natural persons, signatures of at least two authorized representatives of each owner, one of which shall be an officer of the owner; and

(8) whether services are included in the base rate to be paid by the resident.

Personal service on the person identified under clause (6) by the owner or owners in the registration shall be considered service on the owner or owners, and it shall not be a defense to any action that personal service was not made on each individual or entity. The designation of one or more individuals under this subdivision shall not affect the legal responsibility of the owner or owners under sections 144D.01 to 144D.06.

#### **144D.04 HOUSING WITH SERVICES CONTRACTS.**

Subdivision 1. **Contract required.** No housing with services establishment may operate in this state unless a written housing with services contract, as defined in subdivision 2, is executed between the establishment and each resident or resident's representative and unless the establishment operates in accordance with the terms of the contract. The resident or the resident's representative shall be given a complete copy of the contract and all supporting documents and attachments and any changes whenever changes are made.

Subd. 2. **Contents of contract.** A housing with services contract, which need not be entitled as such to comply with this section, shall include at least the following elements in itself or through supporting documents or attachments:

(1) the name, street address, and mailing address of the establishment;

(2) the name and mailing address of the owner or owners of the establishment and, if the owner or owners is not a natural person, identification of the type of business entity of the owner or owners;

(3) the name and mailing address of the managing agent, through management agreement or lease agreement, of the establishment, if different from the owner or owners;

(4) the name and address of at least one natural person who is authorized to accept service of process on behalf of the owner or owners and managing agent;

(5) a statement describing the registration and licensure status of the establishment and any provider providing health-related or supportive services under an arrangement with the establishment;

(6) the term of the contract;

(7) a description of the services to be provided to the resident in the base rate to be paid by resident, including a delineation of the portion of the base rate that constitutes rent and a delineation of charges for each service included in the base rate;

(8) a description of any additional services, including home care services, available for an additional fee from the establishment directly or through arrangements with the establishment, and a schedule of fees charged for these services;

(9) a description of the process through which the contract may be modified, amended, or terminated, including whether a move to a different room or sharing a room would be required in the event that the tenant can no longer pay the current rent;

(10) a description of the establishment's complaint resolution process available to residents including the toll-free complaint line for the Office of Ombudsman for Long-Term Care;

(11) the resident's designated representative, if any;

(12) the establishment's referral procedures if the contract is terminated;

(13) requirements of residency used by the establishment to determine who may reside or continue to reside in the housing with services establishment;

(14) billing and payment procedures and requirements;

- (15) a statement regarding the ability of residents to receive services from service providers with whom the establishment does not have an arrangement;
- (16) a statement regarding the availability of public funds for payment for residence or services in the establishment; and
- (17) a statement regarding the availability of and contact information for long-term care consultation services under section 256B.0911 in the county in which the establishment is located.

Subd. 3. **Contracts in permanent files.** Housing with services contracts and related documents executed by each resident or resident's representative shall be maintained by the establishment in files from the date of execution until three years after the contract is terminated. The contracts and the written disclosures required under section 325F.72, if applicable, shall be made available for on-site inspection by the commissioner upon request at any time.

#### **144D.045 INFORMATION CONCERNING ARRANGED HOME CARE PROVIDERS.**

If a housing with services establishment has one or more arranged home care providers, the establishment shall arrange to have that arranged home care provider deliver the following information in writing to a prospective resident, prior to the date on which the prospective resident executes a contract with the establishment or the prospective resident's move-in date, whichever is earlier:

- (1) the name, mailing address, and telephone number of the arranged home care provider;
- (2) the name and mailing address of at least one natural person who is authorized to accept service of process on behalf of the entity described in clause (1);
- (3) a description of the process through which a home care service agreement or service plan between a resident and the arranged home care provider, if any, may be modified, amended, or terminated;
- (4) the arranged home care provider's billing and payment procedures and requirements; and
- (5) any limits to the services available from the arranged provider.

#### **144D.05 AUTHORITY OF COMMISSIONER.**

The commissioner shall, upon receipt of information which may indicate the failure of the housing with services establishment, a resident, a resident's representative, or a service provider to comply with a legal requirement to which one or more of them may be subject, make appropriate referrals to other governmental agencies and entities having jurisdiction over the subject matter. The commissioner may also make referrals to any public or private agency the commissioner considers available for appropriate assistance to those involved.

The commissioner shall have standing to bring an action for injunctive relief in the district court in the district in which an establishment is located to compel the housing with services establishment to meet the requirements of this chapter or other requirements of the state or of any county or local governmental unit to which the establishment is otherwise subject. Proceedings for securing an injunction may be brought by the commissioner through the attorney general or through the appropriate county attorney. The sanctions in this section do not restrict the availability of other sanctions.

#### **144D.06 OTHER LAWS.**

A housing with services establishment shall obtain and maintain all other licenses, permits, registrations, or other governmental approvals required of it in addition to registration under this chapter. A housing with services establishment is subject to the provisions of section 325F.72 and chapter 504B.

#### **144D.065 TRAINING IN DEMENTIA CARE REQUIRED.**

(a) If a housing with services establishment registered under this chapter has a special program or special care unit for residents with Alzheimer's disease or other dementias or advertises, markets, or otherwise promotes the establishment as providing services for persons with Alzheimer's disease or other dementias, whether in a segregated or general unit, employees of the establishment and of the establishment's arranged home care provider must meet the following training requirements:

- (1) supervisors of direct-care staff must have at least eight hours of initial training on topics specified under paragraph (b) within 120 working hours of the employment start date, and must

have at least two hours of training on topics related to dementia care for each 12 months of employment thereafter;

(2) direct-care employees must have completed at least eight hours of initial training on topics specified under paragraph (b) within 160 working hours of the employment start date. Until this initial training is complete, an employee must not provide direct care unless there is another employee on site who has completed the initial eight hours of training on topics related to dementia care and who can act as a resource and assist if issues arise. A trainer of the requirements under paragraph (b), or a supervisor meeting the requirements in clause (1), must be available for consultation with the new employee until the training requirement is complete. Direct-care employees must have at least two hours of training on topics related to dementia for each 12 months of employment thereafter;

(3) staff who do not provide direct care, including maintenance, housekeeping, and food service staff, must have at least four hours of initial training on topics specified under paragraph (b) within 160 working hours of the employment start date, and must have at least two hours of training on topics related to dementia care for each 12 months of employment thereafter; and

(4) new employees may satisfy the initial training requirements by producing written proof of previously completed required training within the past 18 months.

(b) Areas of required training include:

- (1) an explanation of Alzheimer's disease and related disorders;
- (2) assistance with activities of daily living;
- (3) problem solving with challenging behaviors; and
- (4) communication skills.

(c) The establishment shall provide to consumers in written or electronic form a description of the training program, the categories of employees trained, the frequency of training, and the basic topics covered. This information satisfies the disclosure requirements of section 325F.72, subdivision 2, clause (4).

(d) Housing with services establishments not included in paragraph (a) that provide assisted living services under chapter 144G must meet the following training requirements:

(1) supervisors of direct-care staff must have at least four hours of initial training on topics specified under paragraph (b) within 120 working hours of the employment start date, and must have at least two hours of training on topics related to dementia care for each 12 months of employment thereafter;

(2) direct-care employees must have completed at least four hours of initial training on topics specified under paragraph (b) within 160 working hours of the employment start date. Until this initial training is complete, an employee must not provide direct care unless there is another employee on site who has completed the initial four hours of training on topics related to dementia care and who can act as a resource and assist if issues arise. A trainer of the requirements under paragraph (b) or supervisor meeting the requirements under paragraph (a), clause (1), must be available for consultation with the new employee until the training requirement is complete. Direct-care employees must have at least two hours of training on topics related to dementia for each 12 months of employment thereafter;

(3) staff who do not provide direct care, including maintenance, housekeeping, and food service staff, must have at least four hours of initial training on topics specified under paragraph (b) within 160 working hours of the employment start date, and must have at least two hours of training on topics related to dementia care for each 12 months of employment thereafter; and

(4) new employees may satisfy the initial training requirements by producing written proof of previously completed required training within the past 18 months.

#### **144D.066 ENFORCEMENT OF DEMENTIA CARE TRAINING REQUIREMENTS.**

Subdivision 1. **Enforcement.** (a) The commissioner shall enforce the dementia care training standards for staff working in housing with services settings and for housing managers according to clauses (1) to (3):

(1) for dementia care training requirements in section 144D.065, the commissioner shall review training records as part of the home care provider survey process for direct care staff and supervisors

of direct care staff, in accordance with section 144A.474. The commissioner may also request and review training records at any time during the year;

(2) for dementia care training standards in section 144D.065, the commissioner shall review training records for maintenance, housekeeping, and food service staff and other staff not providing direct care working in housing with services settings as part of the housing with services registration application and renewal application process in accordance with section 144D.03. The commissioner may also request and review training records at any time during the year; and

(3) for housing managers, the commissioner shall review the statement verifying compliance with the required training described in section 144D.10, paragraph (d), through the housing with services registration application and renewal application process in accordance with section 144D.03. The commissioner may also request and review training records at any time during the year.

(b) The commissioner shall specify the required forms and what constitutes sufficient training records for the items listed in paragraph (a), clauses (1) to (3).

**Subd. 2. Fines for noncompliance.** (a) Beginning January 1, 2017, the commissioner may impose a \$200 fine for every staff person required to obtain dementia care training who does not have training records to show compliance. For violations of subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clause (1), the fine will be imposed upon the home care provider, and may be appealed under the contested case procedure in section 144A.475, subdivisions 3a, 4, and 7. For violations of subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clauses (2) and (3), the fine will be imposed on the housing with services registrant and may be appealed under the contested case procedure in section 144A.475, subdivisions 3a, 4, and 7. Prior to imposing the fine, the commissioner must allow two weeks for staff to complete the required training. Fines collected under this section shall be deposited in the state treasury and credited to the state government special revenue fund.

(b) The housing with services registrant and home care provider must allow for the required training as part of employee and staff duties. Imposition of a fine by the commissioner does not negate the need for the required training. Continued noncompliance with the requirements of sections 144D.065 and 144D.10 may result in revocation or nonrenewal of the housing with services registration or home care license. The commissioner shall make public the list of all housing with services establishments that have complied with the training requirements.

**Subd. 3. Technical assistance.** From January 1, 2016, to December 31, 2016, the commissioner shall provide technical assistance instead of imposing fines for noncompliance with the training requirements. During the year of technical assistance, the commissioner shall review the training records to determine if the records meet the requirements and inform the home care provider. The commissioner shall also provide information about available training resources.

#### **144D.07 RESTRAINTS.**

Residents must be free from any physical or chemical restraints imposed for purposes of discipline or convenience.

#### **144D.08 UNIFORM CONSUMER INFORMATION GUIDE.**

All housing with services establishments shall make available to all prospective and current residents information consistent with the uniform format and the required components adopted by the commissioner under section 144G.06. This section does not apply to an establishment registered under section 144D.025 serving the homeless.

#### **144D.09 TERMINATION OF LEASE.**

The housing with services establishment shall include with notice of termination of lease information about how to contact the ombudsman for long-term care, including the address and telephone number along with a statement of how to request problem-solving assistance.

#### **144D.10 MANAGER REQUIREMENTS.**

(a) The person primarily responsible for oversight and management of a housing with services establishment, as designated by the owner of the housing with services establishment, must obtain at least 30 hours of continuing education every two years of employment as the manager in topics relevant to the operations of the housing with services establishment and the needs of its tenants. Continuing education earned to maintain a professional license, such as nursing home administrator license, nursing license, social worker license, and real estate license, can be used to complete this requirement.

(b) For managers of establishments identified in section 325F.72, this continuing education must include at least eight hours of documented training on the topics identified in section 144D.065, paragraph (b), within 160 working hours of hire, and two hours of training on these topics for each 12 months of employment thereafter.

(c) For managers of establishments not covered by section 325F.72, but who provide assisted living services under chapter 144G, this continuing education must include at least four hours of documented training on the topics identified in section 144D.065, paragraph (b), within 160 working hours of hire, and two hours of training on these topics for each 12 months of employment thereafter.

(d) A statement verifying compliance with the continuing education requirement must be included in the housing with services establishment's annual registration to the commissioner of health. The establishment must maintain records for at least three years demonstrating that the person primarily responsible for oversight and management of the establishment has attended educational programs as required by this section.

(e) New managers may satisfy the initial dementia training requirements by producing written proof of previously completed required training within the past 18 months.

(f) This section does not apply to an establishment registered under section 144D.025 serving the homeless.

#### **144D.11 EMERGENCY PLANNING.**

(a) Each registered housing with services establishment must meet the following requirements:

(1) have a written emergency disaster plan that contains a plan for evacuation, addresses elements of sheltering in-place, identifies temporary relocation sites, and details staff assignments in the event of a disaster or an emergency;

(2) post an emergency disaster plan prominently;

(3) provide building emergency exit diagrams to all tenants upon signing a lease;

(4) post emergency exit diagrams on each floor; and

(5) have a written policy and procedure regarding missing tenants.

(b) Each registered housing with services establishment must provide emergency and disaster training to all staff during the initial staff orientation and annually thereafter and must make emergency and disaster training available to all tenants annually. Staff who have not received emergency and disaster training are allowed to work only when trained staff are also working on site.

(c) Each registered housing with services location must conduct and document a fire drill or other emergency drill at least every six months. To the extent possible, drills must be coordinated with local fire departments or other community emergency resources.

#### **144G.01 DEFINITIONS.**

**Subdivision 1. Scope; other definitions.** For purposes of sections 144G.01 to 144G.05, the following definitions apply. In addition, the definitions provided in section 144D.01 also apply to sections 144G.01 to 144G.05.

**Subd. 2. Assisted living.** "Assisted living" means a service or package of services advertised, marketed, or otherwise described, offered, or promoted using the phrase "assisted living" either alone or in combination with other words, whether orally or in writing, and which is subject to the requirements of this chapter.

**Subd. 3. Assisted living client.** "Assisted living client" or "client" means a housing with services resident who receives assisted living that is subject to the requirements of this chapter.

**Subd. 4. Commissioner.** "Commissioner" means the commissioner of health.

#### **144G.02 ASSISTED LIVING; PROTECTED TITLE; REGULATORY FUNCTION.**

**Subdivision 1. Protected title; restriction on use.** No person or entity may use the phrase "assisted living," whether alone or in combination with other words and whether orally or in writing, to advertise, market, or otherwise describe, offer, or promote itself, or any housing, service, service package, or program that it provides within this state, unless the person or entity is a housing with services establishment that meets the requirements of this chapter, or is a person or entity that

provides some or all components of assisted living that meet the requirements of this chapter. A person or entity entitled to use the phrase "assisted living" shall use the phrase only in the context of its participation in assisted living that meets the requirements of this chapter. A housing with services establishment offering or providing assisted living that is not made available to residents in all of its housing units shall identify the number or location of the units in which assisted living is available, and may not use the term "assisted living" in the name of the establishment registered with the commissioner under chapter 144D, or in the name the establishment uses to identify itself to residents or the public.

**Subd. 2. Authority of commissioner.** (a) The commissioner, upon receipt of information that may indicate the failure of a housing with services establishment, the arranged home care provider, an assisted living client, or an assisted living client's representative to comply with a legal requirement to which one or more of the entities may be subject, shall make appropriate referrals to other governmental agencies and entities having jurisdiction over the subject matter. The commissioner may also make referrals to any public or private agency the commissioner considers available for appropriate assistance to those involved.

(b) In addition to the authority with respect to licensed home care providers under section 144A.45 and with respect to housing with services establishments under chapter 144D, the commissioner shall have standing to bring an action for injunctive relief in the district court in the district in which a housing with services establishment is located to compel the housing with services establishment or the arranged home care provider to meet the requirements of this chapter or other requirements of the state or of any county or local governmental unit to which the establishment or arranged home care provider is otherwise subject. Proceedings for securing an injunction may be brought by the commissioner through the attorney general or through the appropriate county attorney. The sanctions in this section do not restrict the availability of other sanctions.

#### **144G.03 ASSISTED LIVING REQUIREMENTS.**

**Subdivision 1. Verification in annual registration.** A registered housing with services establishment using the phrase "assisted living," pursuant to section 144G.02, subdivision 1, shall verify to the commissioner in its annual registration pursuant to chapter 144D that the establishment is complying with sections 144G.01 to 144G.05, as applicable.

**Subd. 2. Minimum requirements for assisted living.** (a) Assisted living shall be provided or made available only to individuals residing in a registered housing with services establishment. Except as expressly stated in this chapter, a person or entity offering assisted living may define the available services and may offer assisted living to all or some of the residents of a housing with services establishment. The services that comprise assisted living may be provided or made available directly by a housing with services establishment or by persons or entities with which the housing with services establishment has made arrangements.

(b) A person or entity entitled to use the phrase "assisted living," according to section 144G.02, subdivision 1, shall do so only with respect to a housing with services establishment, or a service, service package, or program available within a housing with services establishment that, at a minimum:

(1) provides or makes available health-related services under a home care license. At a minimum, health-related services must include:

(i) assistance with self-administration of medication, medication management, or medication administration as defined in section 144A.43; and

(ii) assistance with at least three of the following seven activities of daily living: bathing, dressing, grooming, eating, transferring, continence care, and toileting.

All health-related services shall be provided in a manner that complies with applicable home care licensure requirements in chapter 144A and sections 148.171 to 148.285;

(2) provides necessary assessments of the physical and cognitive needs of assisted living clients by a registered nurse, as required by applicable home care licensure requirements in chapter 144A and sections 148.171 to 148.285;

(3) has and maintains a system for delegation of health care activities to unlicensed personnel by a registered nurse, including supervision and evaluation of the delegated activities as required by applicable home care licensure requirements in chapter 144A and sections 148.171 to 148.285;

(4) provides staff access to an on-call registered nurse 24 hours per day, seven days per week;

**APPENDIX**  
Repealed Minnesota Statutes: 19-4863

(5) has and maintains a system to check on each assisted living client at least daily;

(6) provides a means for assisted living clients to request assistance for health and safety needs 24 hours per day, seven days per week, from the establishment or a person or entity with which the establishment has made arrangements;

(7) has a person or persons available 24 hours per day, seven days per week, who is responsible for responding to the requests of assisted living clients for assistance with health or safety needs, who shall be:

(i) awake;

(ii) located in the same building, in an attached building, or on a contiguous campus with the housing with services establishment in order to respond within a reasonable amount of time;

(iii) capable of communicating with assisted living clients;

(iv) capable of recognizing the need for assistance;

(v) capable of providing either the assistance required or summoning the appropriate assistance; and

(vi) capable of following directions;

(8) offers to provide or make available at least the following supportive services to assisted living clients:

(i) two meals per day;

(ii) weekly housekeeping;

(iii) weekly laundry service;

(iv) upon the request of the client, reasonable assistance with arranging for transportation to medical and social services appointments, and the name of or other identifying information about the person or persons responsible for providing this assistance;

(v) upon the request of the client, reasonable assistance with accessing community resources and social services available in the community, and the name of or other identifying information about the person or persons responsible for providing this assistance; and

(vi) periodic opportunities for socialization; and

(9) makes available to all prospective and current assisted living clients information consistent with the uniform format and the required components adopted by the commissioner under section 144G.06. This information must be made available beginning no later than six months after the commissioner makes the uniform format and required components available to providers according to section 144G.06.

**Subd. 3. Exemption from awake-staff requirement.** A housing with services establishment that offers or provides assisted living is exempt from the requirement in subdivision 2, paragraph (b), clause (7), item (i), that the person or persons available and responsible for responding to requests for assistance must be awake, if the establishment meets the following requirements:

(1) the establishment has a maximum capacity to serve 12 or fewer assisted living clients;

(2) the person or persons available and responsible for responding to requests for assistance are physically present within the housing with services establishment in which the assisted living clients reside;

(3) the establishment has a system in place that is compatible with the health, safety, and welfare of the establishment's assisted living clients;

(4) the establishment's housing with services contract, as required by section 144D.04, includes a statement disclosing the establishment's qualification for, and intention to rely upon, this exemption;

(5) the establishment files with the commissioner, for purposes of public information but not review or approval by the commissioner, a statement describing how the establishment meets the conditions in clauses (1) to (4), and makes a copy of this statement available to actual and prospective assisted living clients; and

(6) the establishment indicates on its housing with services registration, under section 144D.02 or 144D.03, as applicable, that it qualifies for and intends to rely upon the exemption under this subdivision.

**Subd. 4. Nursing assessment.** (a) A housing with services establishment offering or providing assisted living shall:

(1) offer to have the arranged home care provider conduct a nursing assessment by a registered nurse of the physical and cognitive needs of the prospective resident and propose a service plan prior to the date on which a prospective resident executes a contract with a housing with services establishment or the date on which a prospective resident moves in, whichever is earlier; and

(2) inform the prospective resident of the availability of and contact information for long-term care consultation services under section 256B.0911, prior to the date on which a prospective resident executes a contract with a housing with services establishment or the date on which a prospective resident moves in, whichever is earlier.

(b) An arranged home care provider is not obligated to conduct a nursing assessment by a registered nurse when requested by a prospective resident if either the geographic distance between the prospective resident and the provider, or urgent or unexpected circumstances, do not permit the assessment to be conducted prior to the date on which the prospective resident executes a contract or moves in, whichever is earlier. When such circumstances occur, the arranged home care provider shall offer to conduct a telephone conference whenever reasonably possible.

(c) The arranged home care provider shall comply with applicable home care licensure requirements in chapter 144A and sections 148.171 to 148.285, with respect to the provision of a nursing assessment prior to the delivery of nursing services and the execution of a home care service plan or service agreement.

**Subd. 5. Assistance with arranged home care provider.** The housing with services establishment shall provide each assisted living client with identifying information about a person or persons reasonably available to assist the client with concerns the client may have with respect to the services provided by the arranged home care provider. The establishment shall keep each assisted living client reasonably informed of any changes in the personnel referenced in this subdivision. Upon request of the assisted living client, such personnel or designee shall provide reasonable assistance to the assisted living client in addressing concerns regarding services provided by the arranged home care provider.

**Subd. 6. Termination of housing with services contract.** If a housing with services establishment terminates a housing with services contract with an assisted living client, the establishment shall provide the assisted living client, and the legal or designated representative of the assisted living client, if any, with a written notice of termination which includes the following information:

(1) the effective date of termination;

(2) the section of the contract that authorizes the termination;

(3) without extending the termination notice period, an affirmative offer to meet with the assisted living client and, if applicable, client representatives, within no more than five business days of the date of the termination notice to discuss the termination;

(4) an explanation that:

(i) the assisted living client must vacate the apartment, along with all personal possessions, on or before the effective date of termination;

(ii) failure to vacate the apartment by the date of termination may result in the filing of an eviction action in court by the establishment, and that the assisted living client may present a defense, if any, to the court at that time; and

(iii) the assisted living client may seek legal counsel in connection with the notice of termination;

(5) a statement that, with respect to the notice of termination, reasonable accommodation is available for the disability of the assisted living client, if any; and

(6) the name and contact information of the representative of the establishment with whom the assisted living client or client representatives may discuss the notice of termination.

#### **144G.04 RESERVATION OF RIGHTS.**

Subdivision 1. **Use of services.** Nothing in this chapter requires an assisted living client to utilize any service provided or made available in assisted living.

Subd. 2. **Housing with services contracts.** Nothing in this chapter requires a housing with services establishment to execute or refrain from terminating a housing with services contract with a prospective or current resident who is unable or unwilling to meet the requirements of residency, with or without assistance.

Subd. 3. **Provision of services.** Nothing in this chapter requires the arranged home care provider to offer or continue to provide services under a service agreement or service plan to a prospective or current resident of the establishment whose needs cannot be met by the arranged home care provider.

Subd. 4. **Altering operations; service packages.** Nothing in this chapter requires a housing with services establishment or arranged home care provider offering assisted living to fundamentally alter the nature of the operations of the establishment or the provider in order to accommodate the request or need for facilities or services by any assisted living client, or to refrain from requiring, as a condition of residency, that an assisted living client pay for a package of assisted living services even if the client does not choose to utilize all or some of the services in the package.

#### **144G.05 REIMBURSEMENT UNDER ASSISTED LIVING SERVICE PACKAGES.**

Notwithstanding the provisions of this chapter, the requirements for the elderly waiver program's assisted living payment rates under section 256B.0915, subdivision 3e, shall continue to be effective and providers who do not meet the requirements of this chapter may continue to receive payment under section 256B.0915, subdivision 3e, as long as they continue to meet the definitions and standards for assisted living and assisted living plus set forth in the federally approved Elderly Home and Community Based Services Waiver Program (Control Number 0025.91). Providers of assisted living for the community access for disability inclusion (CADI) and Brain Injury (BI) waivers shall continue to receive payment as long as they continue to meet the definitions and standards for assisted living and assisted living plus set forth in the federally approved CADI and BI waiver plans.

#### **144G.06 UNIFORM CONSUMER INFORMATION GUIDE.**

The commissioner shall adopt a uniform format for the guide to be used by individual providers, and the required components of materials to be used by providers to inform assisted living clients of their legal rights, and shall make the uniform format and the required components available to assisted living providers.

#### **325F.72 DISCLOSURE OF SPECIAL CARE STATUS REQUIRED.**

Subdivision 1. **Persons to whom disclosure is required.** Housing with services establishments, as defined in sections 144D.01 to 144D.07, that secure, segregate, or provide a special program or special unit for residents with a diagnosis of probable Alzheimer's disease or a related disorder or that advertise, market, or otherwise promote the establishment as providing specialized care for Alzheimer's disease or a related disorder are considered a "special care unit." All special care units shall provide a written disclosure to the following:

- (1) the commissioner of health, if requested;
- (2) the Office of Ombudsman for Long-Term Care; and
- (3) each person seeking placement within a residence, or the person's authorized representative, before an agreement to provide the care is entered into.

Subd. 2. **Content.** Written disclosure shall include, but is not limited to, the following:

- (1) a statement of the overall philosophy and how it reflects the special needs of residents with Alzheimer's disease or other dementias;
- (2) the criteria for determining who may reside in the special care unit;
- (3) the process used for assessment and establishment of the service plan or agreement, including how the plan is responsive to changes in the resident's condition;
- (4) staffing credentials, job descriptions, and staff duties and availability, including any training specific to dementia;

**APPENDIX**  
Repealed Minnesota Statutes: 19-4863

- (5) physical environment as well as design and security features that specifically address the needs of residents with Alzheimer's disease or other dementias;
- (6) frequency and type of programs and activities for residents of the special care unit;
- (7) involvement of families in resident care and availability of family support programs;
- (8) fee schedules for additional services to the residents of the special care unit; and
- (9) a statement that residents will be given a written notice 30 days prior to changes in the fee schedule.

Subd. 3. **Duty to update.** Substantial changes to disclosures must be reported to the parties listed in subdivision 1 at the time the change is made.

Subd. 4. **Remedy.** The attorney general may seek the remedies set forth in section 8.31 for repeated and intentional violations of this section. However, no private right of action may be maintained as provided under section 8.31, subdivision 3a.

**6400.6970 FEES.**

**Subpart 1. Payment types and nonrefundability.** The fees imposed in this part shall be paid by cash, personal check, bank draft, cashier's check, or money order made payable to the Board of Examiners for Nursing Home Administrators. All fees are nonrefundable.

**Subp. 2. Amounts.** The amount of fees may be set by the board with the approval of the Department of Management and Budget up to the limits provided in this part depending upon the total amount required to sustain board operations under Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.1285, subdivision 2. Information about fees in effect at any time is available from the board office. The maximum amounts of fees are:

- A. application for licensure, \$150;
- B. for a prospective applicant for a review of education and experience advisory to the license application, \$50, to be applied to the fee for application for licensure if the latter is submitted within one year of the request for review of education and experience;
- C. state examination, \$75;
- D. initial license, \$200 if issued between July 1 and December 31, \$100 if issued between January 1 and June 30;
- E. acting administrator permit, \$250;
- F. renewal license, \$200;
- G. duplicate license, \$10;
- H. fee to a sponsor for review of individual continuing education seminars, institutes, workshops, or home study courses:
  - (1) for less than seven clock hours, \$30; and
  - (2) for seven or more clock hours, \$50;
- I. fee to a licensee for review of continuing education seminars, institutes, workshops, or home study courses not previously approved for a sponsor and submitted with an application for license renewal:
  - (1) for less than seven clock hours total, \$30; and
  - (2) for seven or more clock hours total, \$50;
- J. late renewal fee, \$50;
- K. fee to a licensee for verification of licensure status and examination scores, \$30; and
- L. registration as a registered continuing education sponsor, \$1,000.